Broster, Charles

Contributors

Broster, Charles

Publication/Creation

1653

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/dswxt9wt

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

1366
~~4336~~

C B

WELLCOME
HISTORICAL MEDICAL LIBRARY

ACCESSION NUMBER
1366
PRESS MARK
92707

John

92707

50



Charles Brosbie August the 23th 1653
Aged 1 to 4

Upon Sk



Furnish thy selfe wt those bookes

	£	s	d
Ambrosius Parous	1	0	0
Gerards herball	1	10	0
Syntaxis Wirtzovio	0	10	0
Opera Hollopia	0	10	0
Chyrurgia magna guidonis	0	07	6
Chyrurgia Johannis Andeon	0	06	8
Chyrurgia Jacques guillemeau	0	07	0
Dyonysius wirtzovid	0	06	0
Gordanus	0	04	6
Rondeletius	0	04	6
Bayrus	0	02	6
Leonardus Fuchsius	0	02	6
Emperor Benedicta Victorij Faventino	0	02	0
Rembertus Dodanus	0	01	4
Baldrino Russi de Scarabito	0	01	4
Paris Chyrurgery	0	02	0
Arcaus Practice in Chyrurgery	0	02	0
Remedies Secrets for the malady des femes	0	03	4
Hollerii exposicio Anatomica	0	02	0
Enrico general des Arcbusades	0	01	6
Peratus modernus tables of Chyrurgerie	0	01	0
Mercurialis forliviensis de morbis puerorum	0	02	6
Scales booke of Chy:	0	04	6
Secrets Wirtzerid	0	03	6
Paulus Aeginita	0	01	0
Catechismus Kerney	0	01	0
Kellwais de postu	0	02	6
Chyrurgia Vigonis	0	03	4
Chyrurgia Tho. gale	0	02	0

Take quick lime & arsenick ℈ij grind the lime in three pints of ye strongest Lye ye you can get then powder ye arsenick and put it together and let it Infuse 24 hours then let it run through a thick Strayner that it may be clear'd then boyle it until it come to a body

Strat Caustic Liquidum

Alexanders Reads Anatomie
Peter Lowes Dict. Chyrurgery
Method of physick by Philip Barrowe
Valerius Cordus Dispensatorie
John Wordalls Chyrurgerie
John Banisters Chyrurgerie of ye Anatomie
lib called the history of man written vlt 4to
Sold at ye long shopp at ye west of Paules
Christopher Wirtzungs worke of physick
translated out of Dutch into English by James
Mosse Dr of physick.

fol: i

Cura Solis Sequia

ffirst in ye beginning ye Surest way is to let blood the
Patie and giue to him the Lotion (in fol: 73 nº 1)
3 or fower mornings together and every morning to
Sweat 3 howres, in Some bodies ye mouth will be Sore
the Second or third Sweating and in ouer aire the daies
of his sweating but heare vnderstand ye Sooner as the
patient doth find his gumes to Swell and grow Sore
then giue ouer anoynting and let him often wash
his mouth and throate with the Lotion ffollowing
being milde warme wch will procure the flux to
come in the mouth wch must be Continued fiue or
Six dayes and then giue ouer that Lotion and
vse ye 2d Lotion next following vntill his Tooth
be Softened and his throat mouth and gumes bee
well /.

The first Lotion

℞ Caprifolia Mj Salvia Mj rorismarini ana ȝij:
hordei Mj mell ℥iij aqua fontis ℔ ij bulliant
ad Consumptionem medie et Colatur /.

The Second Lotion

℞ plantag: Salvia yethrosolinum ana Mj dianorum ȝij
Alumen ℥ß caprifolia Mj Rorismarini Mß vini
alb: aqua fontis ana ℔ij ß bulliant ad Consumptio-
nem media et Colatur / this water must be vsed vntill his
mouth be well. but if ye flux doe Continue a bout
eight or twelue dayes at most then it weare good to
diuert it by purging glisters and frictions of ye Shoulders
and armes and anoynt both Shoulder blades once a day
but before you giue ye Lotion you must 4 dayes together
giue ye patient of ye purging drink which is in fol: 74 nº 1:
and giue him halfe a pint three times a day then let him blood
and the next day begin the Lotion wch him
And during ye time his mouth doth run ye must keepe ye patient
Soluble wth the purging drinke if by nature he be not Soluble /.

The places to be anoynted are onely the former Shoulders buttocks thighes and legges and not other place at all for feare of an Aposthumo/.

Note when his mouth is well gained it woard good to make a perfect cure if you doe giue y patient some 14 or 20 dayes not other drinke at all onely y which is prescribed in fol: 7: nº 2: during wch time he must eate but one kind of meat at his meale which must be either Veale, mutton, Rabbits, chickens, or such like and that rosted is best this order most commonly doth never faile to make a perfect cure

But if y patient hath had y motion or fume before hee come to you & that not will then the best course is to giue him the purging drinke fol: 17: nº 1 & let him vse it three times a day a pint at a time y 1st day let him bleed & then the next day giue him a vomit made with 12 or 13 gr: of Stibium Infused in a draught of Sacke white wine and the next day let him begine wth y drinke in fol: 17 nº 2 & must vse not other drinke & so to continue it for some 20: 30: or 40 dayes as occasion is offered, every Seuenth day giue him a vomit as is afore said, & this order most Commonly never faileth if it doe: then giue 3 dayes together 6 gr: of Turbith minº in a little Conser: of Roses and three other dayes following giue 6 or 8 gr: of diaphoreticum in a Spoonefull of Sacke and Sweat therewith 3 houres after it every day & it prevaileth this bringeth a flux of y mouth wch must be cured as before the Turbith mineral & y diaphoreticum is to be had at Mrs Whitleys Apothecaries In y poultry over against the old Jury London price 16d & 8l

The manner how to vse it

(2 First giue him three or foure dayes of y purging drinke in fol: 17: nº 1 then Let him bleed the next day giue the potion following three mornings together and fast three houres after it every Morning/.

1 ℞ Terebin venet: lot: in aq: Rosar: ℥ij ℔iboll: ovi Interpreventur then put it into a dish and thello one Spoonfull of posset drinke maid w.th rosewater & milke & stir them together until it bee Incorporate then ad more and doe so until it come to a plotty dough and give it cold w.th some sugar and every morning & eavening anoynt the verins of the barbe w.th ung: Rosat: and apply to y.e veins Empl: de minio if this Course do not prevaile then give the patient ℈ß of pill: Renalis how following and vse the Injection Infra n.o 3: 4 or 5 times a day /.

Pill Renalis

2 ℞ Confolidæ rea: bistorta tormentilla aā ℥iij bursa pastoris centinod ij aā ℥ij terrāl: alb & rub: Terebin venet: indurata Cana ℥ij. Nucis muscati Cinamomi aā ℥ij mastich Sang: draco: ana ℥iij Gom: Plantag: Olj viij Cofti Anisi ana ℥vj Champho ℈j rub terebin venet lot: in aq Plantag q.s: ft Massa pill & dof: ℈ß morning and eavening you must every day likwise Injekt into the patients yard some of this Injection next following being warme ℥ß: or 8 times a day w.ch will take the smarting from of In a light gonnorhea / vse to bathe y.e yard & ℞ about it 3 times a day w.th warme water a quarter of an hower and then w.th tent or rather as longe also cold and this will heale it in 2 or 3 days /.

Injection: ad Gonnorhea

3 ℞ Litharg: Auri pul: : Cerussa ℔: ana ℥ij Camphe: ℥iij Aq: pul: ℞ pul pe dict: ℥j misce ag: Plantag: Rosar alb: ana libra ß misce ft vt fiat lotium Let this dew y.e 3 times then let it settle & vse the cleare from of w.ch is excellent for smarting of the yard when he makes water & for any vlceration in the yard: if the aforsaid means prevaile not then give ℥iij of this Electuary following every morning & eavening and drinke three ℔ of plantain water after it /.

The Electuary

4 ℞ Terebin: venet: lot in aq Rosar & plantag ℥ij rhabar: elect: mirr: mastich aa ℥ß bdella Lemnia ℥iiij Corat: rub: ℥ij Cinamomj dij mastich: dij Confar: Rosar: rot: ℥iij misce cat thereof every morning ℥iij and sod also at night going to bed wch is excellent good /.

5 If none of these means aforesaid prevaile it argues the disease to proceed of a malign cause, and then giue y patient every morning for 3 mornings together 4 gr of Turbith minerall in a little old Confar: Ros & then three mornings following giue every morning ij gr of diaphoretica in a spoonfull of Sack & let him sweat two howres after it every morning and in all the drink wch he drinketh you must first quench in a quart of it 4 or 6 gadds of steele and when it is cold drink it and one of these means duelly used never at any time failed me /.

6 The use of turbith minerall & diaphoretica will cause a small flux of the mouth wch may be holpen with the tolion in flore: i: ol i: & so in this order is cured the white flowers in woman but first purge with cauc /.

yards Burnt to healpe it

(3 If it swelne and outwardly inflame then apply this Cattaplasme round about it wch next followeth and Inject the water next following after it often times milke warme. /

The Cattaplasme

i: ℞ faricia & albos furfuris aa ℥ i: bullient in aq & turn ol Rosar: & axung: porcin: q: s: fiat Cattaplasme & applycatur but first anoynt the yard with vng: populeon: /.

The water

2: ℞ Aq: Fortis ℥j aq: Caprifolia plantag: Rosar ana ℥iij misce fiat Clistio this order diversly vsed to th obseruation or good order diet & purging with the purging drinke in fol: 17: no: 1: doth heale./

preputiu Swolne if it cannot reduct

3 ℞ ol: Chamomil: Rosaru Lilij ana ℥j misce annoynt the yard therwith and then apply round about it this plaster following./

The plaster

4 ℞ Emplast: Nobilibatteron ℥iij Empl: muscilag: diach magnu: Sperati de Spermatibus ana ℥j ß Emp: mollilot: flor: nguento: ana ℥j ol: Liliorum Chamo: Lumbricorum Amig: dul: ana ℥j ß adipis Caponis Anserini ana ℥j ol: Spica ℥ij Cera fiat Emplast: this order vsed according to art will doune healpe and mollifie the Swelling vide fol: 4: nº: 3./

For vlceration on the bosop of ye yard glanes & prepuciu:

5: If you can reduct the prepuciu then vse the water a bouc nº: 2: being vsed vnto it oftentimes according to art will healpe it: but if it cannot be reducted then to inioyt the foresaid water oftentimes is good. and this water following is excellent good./

6: ℞ flor: Caprifolia Mij herba Roberta, Salvia rubra Lamia ana Mij fol: Rosar: alb: ana Mij fol: hedera Mij berraru hedaru tbß vini alb: tbiij mollis tbß aloes hepat: ℥ij Alum: Roth ℥iij.

Stamp the herbes grossly and bruise them in a morter of stone and bruise the Alum and aloes in grosse powder then put them altogether in a glasse Still close luted 24 houres then Still it in balneo maria I haue found this verry good for all vlcers in the mouth or yard and also whoard it is also good for A filme in the eyes./

Whit water a fore said is good for any ulceration of the gaws gums mouth or a Canker./

For Warts in the gaws

7. ℞ auripigmenti Sulphuris vi: Caltis v: ana ℥iij Sabina ℥i ft: pul: you must lay some of this powder upon the warts and it will cause them to fall away in a short time

Another

8. ℞ aq Rosarū plantag: ana ℔j alumen rotk: Sublimati ana ℥ij in pulu: reddact mordeantur koras 12: deinde bulliant ad medid et reponatur p dies ut defidat et stetur in duplici vel triplici aqua Rosarū vel plantag: valet ad pustulas fatid et Capito et rod bis vriavi et ani Sola ista aqua sine miscua stenda./

Another

Chew a peece of paper in thy mouth then Soak it in aqua fortis 2 houres and then apply it on the warts heads and they will fall away./

For Smarting or burning of the urine when one maketh water

(4)

1: you must oftentimes anoint some of the water in ℔ft: 2: n°: 3 and doe it once or twice in an houre, milke warme and anoynt the region of the Kidneys or reines of the backe w^th ung: Rosatū and Nutritū mixt together and Cause y^e patient to refraine all Salt meates and violent exercise and if the body be full give him twice a day the purging drinke in ℔ft: 17: n°: 1: & this will helpe him in a short time./

For Swelling of y^e Gds and testicles

2. ℞ Bdellii amoniati Sagapani in aceto dissoluti ana ℥ij murrhiae: fenugre: Lini Rad: Althea ana ℥ij ℔ft: Chamaemel: mellilot: ana M̄ss Sem Cumini ℥iij ol: Cham: Lilii alia ana ℥i confice autem mina Singul: ad decoctionem fiat cataplasma et pulueriz antur Subtilissime addendo farinæ ℔baur: ℥ß ft: Emplast: sine n° 6 apply this to the place warme changing it twice a day./ and it healeth in a short time

Also dried Roses figgs milfoile boiled in vineger w^th a doggs dust is very good

for a bruise in the Codds

3: ℞ ol: Rosand Lavin fab: hordei: lenebin th: ana q: suf: ft: Catta plasme et Apply other /

for Inflamation of y^e Codds

4: ℞ bran and barly meale boiled in vineger and ad oyle of violets thereto make a Catta plasme and apply it /

5: Also Cumin Seed and barly bruised Small and mixt w^th honey and applyed is good for y^e Inflamation of y^e codds and it is also good for Swelling of y^e yard /

for Swelling of Codds w^th wind

6: ℞ Sem: Anisi Coriand: Carui: fœnic: finochi anothi cumin: ana ℥i bulliant in ℔ i q^s aqua wet wool therin & foment the place therwith and apply the wool thereto at last, cross it often times and if it amend not in 2 or 3 dayes then apply y^e plaster a bond n^o: 2 /

for Swelling of a childes Codds newly borne

℞ boyle walwort in whitewine Intill it be tender and apply it to the place /

for Swelling of the fundament

7: first grind the water of violets Suttoris finnis borage Cardus bone dictus & bettany ana one Sponefull mixt togeither wherein you must put viij droppes of oyle of brimstone and Sod drinke it and this most commonly will helpe it, if not then annoynt the place w^th oyle of olives and Sprinkle some of this powder upon y^e gutt and w^th a warme cloath put it up and bolster it according to art /

The powder

℞ tinct oftwoone tom buttoned mumiæ lyrij hypocistidos gallowed ana pl^s æqualis misce.

for falling out of the matrix

8: grind the drinke above n^o 7: then Sprinkle the place all over w^th this powder following and then with a warme cloath put it upp and boulster it fast according to Art /

The Powder

℞ the powder of harts horne burnt & powder of a pine apple ~~pound~~ mastick & frankincense of each a like mix them and apply it as a ~~powd~~ said

For payne of the Emrods

1: First annoynt it well wᵗʰ the oyle of roses warme then wett a Cloath in aqua vita and apply it to the greife renewing it often thrice a day at least. /

or this is Excellent good

2: ℞ the mids rind of Elder tree Solfe Sᵗ Lookes mallowes of each a like quantity pound them togeather then fry them in mutton Sewet Untill the Juice be Consumed then Straine it and wett a Linen cloath therin & apply it warme and as it cooleth renew it againe & doe it often times and it will ease it. or this is very good.

3: ℞ Holl: Sambu: bacci barbati ana Mj Cui radicati aurig pourina: ana Ziij bulliant ad Consumptionem Sextarius et Colatur. wett a Linen Cloath therin warme and apply it to the greife renewing it oftentimes. /

To open the Emrods

4: Cast some blind nettles and brimstone upon a chafer of coales put it in a close Stoole & let the patient set thereon to receive the fume therof, also an onyon roasted and mixt with the gall of an oxe & applyed renewing it every fower houres, also blood Suckers applyed to them is good or to open them with a launce is good also. /

For blodding of the Emrods

5: Apply some of ye astringent powder folᵒ 12 n: 3 with the white of an egge & prevaileth. /

To dry up ye Emrods

6: Take lovage chop it Small and fry it in fresh butter halfe an howre then Straine it & wᵗʰ a feather annoynt the greife. / Styrius in ana to helpe it

7: ℞ the Juice of Strychnos lavia or water bellony being applyed to the greife wᵗʰ a Linen cloath wett ther in and renewed three times a day doth helpe it. /

Alitor

℞ Storius gallinæ Sapo gallinus et Santalos rubi = barbati Simul contusa et applycatur unguent sibi in decoctione aurum et rubi barbati tantum styrius appendat tinta arum. /

For Vlceration of ye guttes w^th dissenteria

8: ℞ Rosar: Rub: poligonum plant: ana M^ss aqua font hoj bulliant ad consumptionem omnium et Colatur: / Into a quart of the Decoction ad ℥ij of morrum and ℥j of Bitriol calcined and Insett therof into the fundament with a Syring: /

Filmd broken to Kelpe it

9: you must prepare a Comfortant bruse for ye patient & reduce the gutts & apply the bruse then lay him in his bed upon his back 14 dayes and ondr the boulster of the bruse you must apply a plaster of paper 8 or 9 double Sad bread as a Shilling w^ch first must be Steept in water 24 houres this plaster you must Change every 5 dayes and every morning and Evening give ℥j of this powder following: /

The Powder

10: ℞ Olibani mastick Sang: draco ris ana ℥ij Fiat Pulv: this medans holpeth it if it be curable w^th out cutting or the Cauſe be: /

For a Fester in the begining

(6 1: ℞ Sower leaven Sweet butter & windger mix them together and apply it. this will healpe it in the begining assuredly /
and if it doo not and the payne not ease then apply powerfully make deepe Incision to the bone full in the place and apply into the bone the white & yolke of an egg mixt together this will profantly take away the payne use this order vntill it be digested & then heale it as other wounds: /

Apostume in a womans brest

2: ℞ A handfull of figges Smalt cut and pounded the crumbs of browne bread 2 handfulls add to boyld a pint & halfe boyle them together till it grow thicke then ad to it fresh butter ℥ij Stir them together & apply it warme, and that will breake and draw and heale it w^th out Corts: /

ffor Sudon Inflamation in a womans breast Legg or any other place /

3: ℞ a handfull of red Rose the Stones & grauell cleane pickt out beat it well in a morter then put thereto ℥ yolke of 3 new laid eggs & a Spoonfull of vinegar mix them to gether and Spread it on a linen cloath and apply it /.

ffor Stoking & ampring of the legge

4: ℞ plumbi: alb: ℥ij ol: Rosar ℥iij aceti ℥ij labour them altogether in a morter till it come in the forme of an ayntment and annoynt the place greiued twise a day /

ffor a Legg or Arme that is Suddenly benumd

5: Dipp Some Linin cloathes 4 or 5 times in aqua vitæ being warmed and wrap them round about the member and Cause the patient to Sweat 3 howres after it and vse this order 5 or 6 mornings together it weare very good ℥ euery morning you did washe ℥ member with al: oliue and ℔ij aqua vitæ ℥ij Salis ℥ij Shake them together in a bladder till it be Incorporated and then vse it /

ffor a member that Consumeth

6 Take 6 Shoopes heads the braines taken out Chop them in Small peeces and boyle them in water till the flesh gat from the bone then bruise the Sinewes Small and put it into the Liquor again & put thereto 6 quarts of pudding broth & put thereto a pottle of fountaine bruised boile them altogether a quarter of an houre & bath the member therwith 2 or 3 times a day /

ffor the Morphewe or Sume burning

7: ℞ litharg: auri ℔ij aceti alb: ℔ij macerentur horas 24 in a glasse: ℞ Sandeveris ℔ij aquæ fontis a ℔ij let them likewise Stand in a glasse 24 howres then take of either of them ℥iij mix them in a glasse and washe the place therwith twise a day /.

If it grow by Cankar then it weare good first to draw ℥viij of blood and giue the purging drinke ffol: 17: nº: 2 3 times a day a good draught for 10 dayes together /

(7

For falling downe or relapsed of ye vulva

1 first proove to reduce it by plucking vp ye haire on ye browne of the head, wch you must draw vp so hard as the patient can well endure it wch in the beginning wil availeth, also pepper and salt a little bruised and put vpon a little spoone and so touch the place therewth and then wth the barbs of ye spoone hould it vp or you may burne a peece of parlet to ashes and put it on ye toe of yor thumb and so touch the place therewth and hould it vp wth holywater.

or this is very good

2 ℞ Lactis caprini ℥ij ffoli plantag Mj Cortex granatorum ℥iij Sumi granatorum ℥ij balaust granatorum ℥ij bulliant ad consumpc: tertij et dolatur colatur adde diamoron ℥ij/ss alumen ℥ij ff: Gargarizet et lavidam,/.

or this is very good

3 ℞ hordei mundat Mj Lentillorum ℥ß rob pfic[ae] Sumach anj myrtillorum foll: oliua vel bulliant in ℔ij q.s ad consumpc: tertij et dolatur colatur adde Aceti optimi ℥iij Syr Rosar: diamoron an ℥ij/ss bulliant iterum ad consumpc: quarte partis et reservatur pro gargarizmo lavidam/.

Iquinantia to helpe it

4 first if it be in ye begining open both vaines vnder the tongue and apply ventoses vpon both shoulderblades and binde fast both the armes and vse vsing of ye Armes downwards wth warme cloathes and cause the patient to drinke often times of the drinke following and vse ye gargarizme oftentimes likewise following/.

The drinke

5 ℞ hordei decorticati ℔ij Sacchari optima ℥iij vini vel Syrupi granatorum ℥iij mixe the patient must often drinke thereof/.

The gargarisme

6. ℞ hordei mundat mij gliz irizo ℥ij rod tirsin or longdobrit m: j fobeiond plantag mori aā ℥ij Som: Cidoniorad ℥ij pasulorad ℥ij Sarkari alb: ℥ij ag: fontid tib bj bulliant ad Consumptionem medie et tolatur Colaturo adde Moll: Rod: diamoron aā ℥j Syr: granatorad vel rosa simplex ℥ij misce hec must often gargarise hoarse & warme /.

The Cyntment

7 ℞ ol Cham: Solarad amigdal: dul: axyung: Anforid anstid aā ℥j misce:
you must twise a day annoynte ȳ plase thorow and a guilt of vnwaght woolle vpon it, If you ad to the foresaid vnguentu ℥iij of ȳ nest of the Swallow nutom Cyprosti ℥j rosa pfumo ℥iij then will it be a very good pultis /.

Synimantia

Also it is very good in ȳ begining to stoppe ℥j of Jowr eares infused one night in milke and sodden into it two mornings together and by the foresaid meanes ȳ paine god not a way the first day then ȳ next day open the haires vnder the longue agains and if need be open Cephalica in the arme on the same side ȳ griefe is, & anoint in three howres bind ȳ Armes & thighes fast with garters and vse frictions halfe an howre together & this order in 2 or 3 dayes will distruse the griefe & ease it as I haue often proued trut & in ȳ end purge the patient with some easy purgation as this following or the like /.

8 The purgation.

i ℞ rubarb: Elect: ℥ij aggrita ʒij Cinamomi ʒj aqua Endiuj ℥ij infundatur horas ℥ij deinde fiat fortis decoctio et in coctione dissol: Manna tabrabia ℥j dein colet post: ℥ij fiat potius sumenda vel fistodia /.

Now if ye greife wch 3 or 4 dayes will not be dissolved or resolved then must you with all speedy meanes bring it to Suppuration by the order following /.

2 First you must give this Clister following wch must bee administered every day once although the patient bee Soluble /.

The Clister

3 ℞ hordei p: i. fol: beta morturialib variatoria malua rub radicibus (ana) M̃j tauitarium pinguinum nº: xx Sem: flonitruli ℥ij flor: Mellilot: Chamemel: (ana) mj: aquæ font: q: s: fiat decoctio /.

℞ decoct: colat: tibi diacholiton diarrhœ Solut: (ana) ℥ij bitello: ouorum nº ij Salis ℈ij ol: viol: ℥iij ff: Clister et detur /.

And then apply this Cataplasme to ye greife & cause the patient to Kitle often times of the Syrupe following and Vse the gargarisme /.

The Cataplasme

4 ℞ rad: bismalua Sem: Lini ana ℥j tauitarium pinguinum nº xx hisopi m: j: aquæ font q: s: fiat decoctio /.

℞ decoct colat: ℥iiij furmenti purissimi ℥j mori ℈j saya q: s: fiat in modum linitus /.

The Syrupe

5: ℞ Sirup: Quinquarad de glitiriz ana ℥ij pul: Rad: Iridis ℥j misce /.

The gargarisme

6: ℞ hordei mundati ℥ij Rad: Althea malua lingua bovis ana p: j: glitiriz ℥ij dactilorum nº viij tauiarorum pinguium nº vij aquæ font: lb viij bulliant ad consumptionem media et colatura colatura addo Syr: violarum diamo: (ana) ℥iij bulliant paru & fortatur ad vsum litus /.

Aquimantia

The order aforesaid will in short tyme bring it to Suppuration wch must bee opened according to art & then must you mundifie it with this mundificatiue /.

(9

The Mundificatiue

1: ℞ hordei mundat ℔ fs aquæ ffont ℔ vj pru-
nellorum n° xxx bulliant ad Consumptionem
medie et colatur colatura add: Mell Rosat: ℥iiij Miſce
hoc muſt wash and gargarise therewith oftentimes
wch in short time will both mundifie & heale it vp

Withdrawe from diaſcordos afformeth ye wormes
called mellwodes being mixed wth honey & applyed
holdeth Squimantia in ye beginning ye and found
betweene the barbe and amber of old filled teeth!

Tumor vnder ye eares called parotides

2 ffirſt apply this Cattaplaſme following to ye griefe
and vſe fomentacions to ye shoulders and ligatures to both
Armes wth frictions as you doe in Squimantia &
purge in ye like manner and this order will in time
cure this dangerous and painfull griefe!

The Cattaplaſme

3 ℞ ol: Rosar: Lili: Cana ℥ij mell Commun ℥iij
terebinth: ℥j simi Rub: ℥iij farina fabarum
hordei orabi Cana ℥ij viridis florentini Rosar
sittat: Cana ℥j pulueriz ant Sulfur: et fiat Cattaplas:
ut dictis oft et quando frigefit add Argenti v: ℥ij ſ
extinct cum aceto et Interponatur in mortario ut
dictis oft, Spread it vpon wool & apply it warme

And if ye Patient bee full of blood it were good to
draw blood of Cephalica vaine in ye Arme on
the Same side the griefe is in!

For Wresting of a Joynt

4 Make a pultis with ℈ crumbs of white bread & Rose leaves boyled in milke and vinegar till it be thick then ad some powder of thorne and apply it very warme and it will ease the payne very shortly also Kollibat boron in some body of it very good /.

For pritking of a thorne & to draw it out

5 Take a peece of paste or vomit which a woman maketh throgh with all and lay it to ℈ plaie and it will ease the payne and cause the thorne to come out in short time /.

or

Dry the head of an Adder or Snake ℈ Jaw side upon the plaie also the gall of a beast honey and ℈ powder of Galbe mixed togither and applyed is very good

For pritking of a Simons

6 First power into ℈ olifie oyle of turpentine and Egg rite mixed togither and ley it very warme and lay upon the plaie a plaster of Kollibat boron dissolued with oyle of Roses and vinegar & continue this order till ℈ paine be gone and then ley this pultis following

The pultis

℞ farina hordei orabi Cana ℈ij flo: Chamom: l mellilot: Cana ℥: ij: burire viridis Sm: Sale ℈ij /℔ Lixiuiij barbitonsoris q: s: fiat pultis

For the Cramp to ease it

(10 1 Rub ye plaie ground wite ye hand and say these words following Barto, Barta Bartaba Bartha, /.

Make a garter of linnen cloath and serve therein some powder of brim Stone and dried Worms and wear it Continually and it healeth or rub ye plate with a peece of Copper and ye paine will presently goe away /.

For a Stitch in ye Side

2 give ye patient ℈j of this powder following in some Scabious or Carduus Benedictus water & apply to his side ye Cattaplasme following: & this will ease it in 24 hours giving ye powder and renewing ye plaster twise a day /.

The powder &

℞ rad: bedere ligni Aloes Cana ℈iij dent Apri ℈vj Som: Straxini ℈iiij fiat pul: Dos: ℈j /.

The Cattaplasme

3 ℞ aquæ rosæ acéti forte: singuli acetosæ Cana ℈j albumina ouorum interroganter boyle them in a pewter dish over a Chafer of Coles and in ye boyling cast in som powder of Red Sanders soe much as will thicken it then Spread it on a Cloath & apply it /.

This order is also good for a plowrisie but first let blood in ye Arme in ye Liuor vaine on that side ye paine is /.

Letter to helpe it

4 If it be not of long continuance mix some of ye ashes of Tobacco with fasting Spittle and annoynt the place therewith and it healeth or touch the place 2 or 3 times a day wth the water next following and when it is dried up touch it with ye Collerio also ffollowing and this Course never faileth./

The water

5 ℞ argent: ℥ij put it in a glass and then powr it wt strong aqua fortis and let it remaine in the place till it be congealed hard then take it out and put it in to a glass and there will a thinn water come of him and touch ye greife therewt/.

The Collerio

6 ℞ sermi alb tabij aquarum Rosarum Solatri Cana ℥iiij auri pigment ℥ij viridis Eris ℥j allom myrrhae Cana ℥ij Sublimati ℥j terantur subtilissime et ffiat Collerium wch it as aforesaid and it will prevaile also it is very good to rub ye place often times with a peece of fine Durbott gold/

ffor Stinging of an Adder

7 ffirst cauterize ye place with a hot Iron and then apply to ye place garlicke and salt mixt together and round about ye member about ye greife apply or lay a plaster of mythridat or Treacle or apply tonto fire to ye place with Cauterization/

This is also good

℞ Snailes ye shells taken away with them with a needle and put them in to a Lymon cloth and hang it over a bason annoynt ye place wth ye liquor

that ꝛometh from them and lay a Snayle thereto wrpritht, and giue ye patient euery morning ℥i of Mythridate mixt wth Conſaue of Roſes /.

ffor a girding or Shingles to helpe it

8 Firſt waſh ye greiſe twice a day with ye lotion following and after euery dreſſing anoynt it with ye Vnguentu alſo following

(ii The Lotion

i ℞ aquæ font: ℔ij ſaxifolia mij Saluia roſmarini herba roberti ana mſs alumen ℥ij pulu: tragacanthi ℥ij Roſar: Rub: ſiccat: mj bulliant ad Conſumptionem tertij et Colatur /.

℞ The Vnguentu is called Vnguentu hericyalinum which it in ffolio: 12 nᵒ i /.

2 This order will helpe it if it bee not deerly vlcerated but if it bee then mixe ye ſame Vng: with ſome Vng gratia de it or nithojon halfe one and halfe the other and euery dreſſing waſh the plate with roſe plantaine and barley water (ana) mix them together and thirſt will help it /.

℞ The blood of a ſtall is alſo very good for a girding being applyed, alſo baly meale pigeons dunge & vinegar make a Cattaplaſme and apply it on a ſcale leafe

Warts in Children hands or elſe where To take them away

3 Take 2 ryd roods and tye them one end 2 Inches from ye Root and hold one of thoſe roods in the palme of yor hand ye other betwixt ye finger and the thumb and with that touch euery wart and number them as you goe and ye patient muſt take yor hand from ye warts euery time you touch =

them, and so tell them by number vntill you have touched all then must you put those woodes in some lookes place about you that you may looke them you knownot how and in short time the warts will all consume away as I have often tried it true if in 20 dayes they do not away doe it againe and it prevaileth /.

For Stoping of blood at ye nose or else where

4 you must knowe ye patients christian name: then say those woodes following priuatly to yor Selfe three times de verely as Christ in bethlem was borne baptized in the water of fluye Jordan, this water wilde and woode, this Child was meeke and good, this child set forth his right foote in christs name this water stood doe nowe in ye like stand thy blood, In the name of the father ye Sonne and the holy ghost Amen.

℣

Put a bent into ye nostrill annoynted wth westrit bird powder also binding of the thumbs, and let blood in the Contrary hand in bona Capitalia is good /.

For biting of a dogge or man

5 First apply a digestiue made of oyle of Roses turpentine and the yolke of an Egge mixt together with a little mythridate therewith and apply it and lay a plaster of Hollibat barron vpon all for three dayes or two or three dayes vntill it be digested then mundifie it wth balsamu mollis and heale it with Enguentu nicholiana or such like and apply a defensatiue round about the member /. =

two Inches a boue yᵉ greife and purge ꝺ ye patient with the purging drinke, and if need be draw some blood out of the liuer. same and cause ꝺ ye patient to keepe a thin diet and keepe good regiment of life for the wound will soond produce euill accidents /.

(12 Vnguentum ad Vlcera

1 ℞ ol: Rosar ℥viij rosa alb thorobinthin clara ℥j Cerusa tot lota in aqua Rosar et Sittata ℥ij melt the oyle and wax together then ad thereto the Cerusa in fine powder boyle it ouer a gentle fire without flame vntill it bee blacke always stirring it with an Iron Splatter in the boyling, then take it from the fire and when it is halfe cooled ad Turpentine to it /.

Vnguentum Nicotiane ℞ vel Vnguent: petit /.

2 ℞ fol: Nithosiana tbj rosa pitis rosini ana ℥iij ol: oliuarum ℥vj pistentur et bulliant tu cotorib ad Consumptione fusti et Colatur deinde adde Terebinth: Clara ℥ij misce /.

Vnguent: ad herispilanum

3 ℞ ol: Rosar: viol: ana ℥iij Suttorum plantag: Semp viui ana ℥j vnguent Rosat ℥j Litharg[i]ri strinsg ana ℥ij ℞ lapidis preparat: ℥iij Vnguentum popaleon ℥j ℞ Camphora ℥ij ft: Vnguentu mortaria plumbeo et detis ost /.

Herispilanum it an Inflamation or Swelling or plaine with any blisters in it /.

Unguentum Defensiuum

4 ℞ ol Rosar: bolo Armeni terra Sigillata Sang: Draconis terra an ℥ij Camphora ℈ß Succi Somnifer: ℥j aceti ℥iij boyle the wax oyle and vinegar togeather vntill the vinegar bee Consumed then mixe well the rest therwith according to Art

Linamentum Aegri

5 ℞ gum Elemni terebinth: ana ℥j ß Som: Castrat ℥ij axungia porcina ℥j fiat Linamentum /.

Unguentum ad Combustiones

6 ℞ Cortex Interiorum Ulmi et Sambuci ana libj in ℔ij aqua pluuialis ad Consistentiam mucilaginis et Colatur tolabura adde Succi Solani Somnifer: ana ℥ij fimi ouilis et Anserini ana ℥iij axungiæ porcinæ anserinæ et olei Lini ana libj ß Soui Sulphur: lib iij dissoluatur simum ut ag pluuialis et Colatur deinde bulliant omnia in simul ad Consumptionem mucilaginis vt tanto igne et tolatura Colatura addo Camphora ℈iij malaxantur in mortario plumbio Secundum Artem et seruetur

When you vse it melt it in a Saucer and wett a feather therin and Stroke the greife therewith and dress it three times a day or you may wett a soft Linen Cloath therein and apply it to the place /.

Unguentum pro Morbo gallico

(13

1 ℞ Axungiæ porcinæ libß ol: Laurini ℥iiij Unguentum agrippæ mastichis gummi ana ℥j olibani ℥j mastich ℥iij alumen ℥ß argenti viui ℥ij in acto ℥iij ft: Ung: ut dictis est /.

Vnguentum for the Swaithes in a horse

2 ℞ taxe tbij alone ℥vj blackSope tbij brimstone tot ℔ foote oyle tbij salt ℥iij fiat vnguentū /
this is also good for the mange of a dogge and a tetor
you must first giue the Dogge ℥ij of brimstone in
milke two mornings together then put a way the
hayre where the mange is, then anoynt him once
a day /.

Balsamum mellis

3 ℞ Centaurie abſinthia ana Mj ℔ vini alb:
tbij ℔ bulliant ad Consumptionē medio vini et
Colatur colatura mellis opt: tbij ℔ allumen rotū
℥iij

This will heale and mundifie most vlcers
and wounds and fistulaes, but if it be for a
rebellious vlcer then mix some precipitate
therewith and if it be for vlcers in the mouth
and Jawes and the bones foule then mix a little
oyle of vitriol therewith and touch the place
and this will make ye bone to Stale and Stay
the frotting further of the Anger /.

Vnguentum pro Morbo gallico:

vide fol 27 nº 3 //.

Emplastrum Keltibac Keron

4 ℞ galbani oppopanatis ana ℥iij bdolion
Amoniat: ana ℥vj in aceto dissolutur et oliuar
tbij Cera tbij ℔ liquefiatt simull tū myrr
Lythargori auri tbiij ℔ bulliant tanto igne
omnino agitando deinde vltimis rotundatis
myrr gummi ℞ dict pulcatim postremo hat
addes aristolochia rotunda ana ℥ij //

to luminaria murra thurib ana ℥ij tritis
terendis et in ℔ riolis effundantur ol Laurina ℥ij
terebinth: clare ℥ij coquantur agitando summa cũ
diligentia

Virtus istius emplastri

Est est ad oltera vetera nec non recentia fistula
mundificata tamen bene producit Consolidat
putrefieri non permittit aut Corrumpi nec malam
tamen naturam naturis nervis Contusis
optime est remedium Corrod ligno plumbo et alia
feteribus attrahit Suppositaries tantus dolor=
osus anomalus curat morsus ictus ℥ naturalem
facit a postamatione tuta sola Suppositor
contra Cancrum fistulam Ignem ℥ficus
fracturam Contusionem et admittigandas omnes
dolores excellentissimum est /.

Virtus Vidicacoem Emplastri

In omnibus vulneribus capitis etiam foditatis
aliaq ad tineam strabiem et Serpiginem
excellentissimus est /.

Emplastrum nervon

℞ Lithargori auri Cerusa minij plumbi alb: ana
℥ij ol: Rosarum ℔ iiij Cera ℔ j ℥ij acti fortissim:
℔ j boyle Altogether expect the vinegar until
it grow blacke then take it from the fire and
add thereto the vinegar by little and little stirring
it until it bee Cold then make it vp in Rolles /.

This is good for Swelling and Inflamation of
the Legges and for excoriation of the Skin and
Scabs in any place /.

Vnguentum for itching of the Cods ... or Fundament.

4 ℞ Axungia porcini recenti ℥ij Saponis nigri Sal Nitri aßari tartari Staphidis agria ana ℥iij Sulphuris ℈: ℥j Argenti ℈: extincti ℥ij ardti rasurd ℈: ß: fiat Linamentum secundum artem et linoatur totus /.

Seminall purgation or blood letting before & god it is very good also to rub the place with a soft Spittle. /

Balsamum Artificiall

℞ Stabiosa hipocrita lisimachia rosa: ℔: betonica rauda equina plant: utriusq; veronicæ pimpinella Cinaglossa centaurea Chrysol: maj Filosella & salarina absinth: ana Mj nitrosiana Mij & recentibus Contusis a fundo aquæ vitæ tbj macerentur dies 4 quinto Suttas exprimb tepid fortiter extrahatur in quo dissolud et: Rosar: hipocritonib Lumbricorud ana tbj Coquantur vasa duplicitè dum Sutti dimidium absumpta fuit et tunc adde Terebinthinæ ℥: tbj Solemnia ℥iij galbani amoniati: in aceto dissolut: in aquavitæ ana ℥ij & Coquantur ad reliqui consumptionem Sutti Cobra et Colatur et tum frigefiat add Thuris Mastichis ana ℥j ℥ij in pulveres Subtilissè redactis et Secretur ad ℔um /.

(15

water for Inflamation red Smarting and watering eyes /.

1: ℞ aqua Rosarū rub: euphragij vini alb ana ℥iiij tutia præparat: aloes hepat: ana Sarkari alb:

℥iiij

grind the aloes tutie & Sugar very Small then put it into a glass with the waters and wine then Stopp the glass close, then Set it in the Sum 30 dayes, Shaking it togeth or every day. put one drop thereof into the eye every morning at noone and at night. going to bed it doth also restore the Sight. /

water for a web or pearle in the Eye

2: ℞ aqua Rosar rub ℥vj Sal: armoniata Sarkari Candid alb: ana ℥j in pul: reddatt. put the water & Sal Armo: in to a latten or brass balon and let it Stand close towards one night then as the Sugar tandy and when it is dissolued distill it & filtred. put one drop therof into the eye three times a day. vse Sometimes the in flott. 26: nl: & which is also very good /.

A water for old Ulcers & tankers

3: ℞ aqua font lb iiij alumen roth ℥ij mollis Corkloaves iij bulliant Simul et dissumatur ob omni vitrificato =

Then take it from the fire and put it into a glass and when it is cold ad thereto ℥iiij of flos æris and Shake them well together and then let it Settle till the next day; & then doe the like a gaine five dayes following, then powre out the Cleerest thereof into a glass and reserue it. you must wash the greife there= with every morning being warme vntill the greife grow whitish. /

Emplastrum Speciosus

6. ℞ Cerussi: thuris tora ℔ ß: ß colofonie ℥iiij
trocti sagitrati ℥ij gariophillorum matis ana ℥iij
trocti ℥ij mastich: ℥j mirrha ℥ij olibani ℥ij melt
the wax rosin and Colophonia together then strain
it and ad the tallow and the rest in fine powder
and when it is Incorporated with the rest then
ad to it a quart of red wine and stir them
together till it bee almost Cold then make it in
rolls /.

(14 Emplastrum Fedicatione paracel:

1: ℞ Corn Litharg: duri ana ℔j lap: calam
Colophonia ana ℥ij ol: Communis ℔j ß: quo fiant
Igne lenti toro: colophonia et olem: simul postea
Litharg: Calaminaris pulverem addatur: Deo:
Coquantur ad Emplastri spissitudinem intombesc
post modum gonantur gummi pot:
opoponacis sagapani ℥ij ammoniati galbani ana
℥ij ß in aceto dissoluto: et post modum fuerint
mixta addantur ista pulveres terrabolus rubri ßß
mummia myrrha thuris ana ℥j antimonia ℥iiij
trocti martis ℥ij his allijs ad mixis simul adijte
Litharg: mastichis deinde affunde post modum
hippocratis olbo: vel non tum britorum ana ℥ij
tus additione terebinthine ℥ij Camphore ℥iiij
agitatur manus mtog: et bene.
This plaster is excellent good for wounds &
Vlcers and also for the dry Scurfe of the head.

Those two Sides ought to be placed before the
two former in the thrid a mistake and not and therefore
take notice by the table to the ffolle: /.

Unguentum for a dry Scurfe

2 ℞ Colebori alb: et nigri Sulphuris vivi atramenti
auri pigmenti Litharygiri auri ℥ olei vini vitriol:
aluminis gallarum fuliginis finarum ol: bollarum
ana ℥ij argentis vivi ℥vj: in ℥ oleo ℥ij viridis
vis ℥ij fiat pulvis./

℞ Succi boraginis Scabiosa fumiterum lupuli ℥ruti
ana ℥ij bulliant simul tanto igne ut fere olei
Antiqui ℥ij et cui ℥ oleo ℥ij et pul: paret dose
in fine detorctionis adponatur et addatur picis
Liquidi ℥iij sevo q.s: fiat Unguentum /:

This ointment will cure any kinde Scabes mala
malum morphoe or any portion of the skin if it
be curable provided that due evacuation be first
both by phlebotomy and purging & when it is annointed
apply the plaster a bove N:i you must first before
you use any thing Shave the hayre and purge./

Unguentum ad Sciaticam

3: ℞ succi agrippe aragan martiati dialthea
ana ℥ij ol: Laurini castorem ruta ana ℥iij ol:
Chamomele gonostria ℥ostria lumphorbij tili
alij ℥ij sol bovis ℥iiij aqua vite ℥ij Staudes
agri ℥j croti ℥ij piperis ℥j cinnamomi ℥ij ol:
Spirito ℥ij bulliant ad Consumptionem aqua et
servatur./

Aqua ad Bubo venerie et Ulcera Secretorum

4. ℞ roitoll iij ounces sub Simoribus rotd: donor
Dum stunt pistentur in mortario tunc adde
aqua vite ℥ij alumen & Comphora ana ʒi
flos Eris ℥ß. beat them all togither then pres
out the Liquor through a linen cloath then wet
Lint therin and apply it to the grefe renewing
it 3 times a day.

A water for an Issue in Children or otherwise

5. ℞ aqua Rosarum fontana ℥ij mercurii Sublimati
℥ijß Salt: rom: ℥ß alumen ℥iij bruiset in
a fine powder ad aliquos ℔tres aqua Confumption:
et cum in frigetur adde Succus iij Limonorum
Si habere poteris agitantur simul et reserva
ad vsum. wett a Cloath therein and Stribe ouer
y place where the Issue is morning & Eauening.

An Injection for wounds & hollow Ulcers.

6. ℞ agrimonia rotabria absinthia hiperica Scabiosa
rosata mjoris Symphiti ana Mij aqua fontis
℔ viij vini alb: ℔ iij Sacchari ℔ ß boyle them
till halfe be consumed and Strain it and Inject
it warme. If you will haue it more Mundificative
then add to it more, Some mell rosarum when you
vse it and if you would haue it to dry ℈ß a grefe
then ad halfe plantaine water for it wherein
a little alome is dissolued or you may mix with the
water Unguent: Egyptiacum precipitate or Subli-
mate, this water will keepe good a yeare.

Water to Consume Nodos growing in any place by Solis Ingressa.

7: ℞ gariophilorum iustri ana ℥iij piz: is long: troci gingiberis ana ℥ij Cruca so: alumen Euphorbij ℥j aqua: vite ℔ij f: pulueriz: antur et duplicato dato vitreo maceruntur in balneo maria 3 aut 4 diebus vel in Solentur dies 30 aut 40 et forsitan you must with a feather being wett in this water touch the nodes twice a day and if within fourteene dayes they goe not away then the surest way is to open them with an actuall or potentiall Cautor but to the bone then touch the bone to make w^th^ puluis sophaticus being wett w^th^ aqua vite or balsamum nostris and it will cause the bone to scale w^th^in 20: or 30 dayes at the most. /

A Water to restore & preserve the Sight

8: ℞ tutie preparat: ℥j mastiches ℥v: Camphora ℈v: vitrioli alb: ℈ij fiat pul: subtil: paratur in ℔ij aqua Rosar: distillate ad Solem ℥ij or iiij dies by Some in vitrio bene obturato et mane bram vel duos guttos in singulos oculos pul: ad Idem:

9: ℞ bolonita uncta Sanguinis Coloniæ cuphragiæ hordistiti eulogij mij Semen foniculi amisi tardamonij zedoarie limi gongebris hispi origani Silveis montani ana ℥j galangia zuthari ana ℥j fiat puluis et cum tibo continue Sumatur; giraldus writes y^t hee could not read w^th^out Spectacles 12 yeares together, but after the use of this powder 40 dayes together hee was able to read w^th^out his Spectacles any Such print & soe Continued all his life. The use of y^e water & y^e powder is excellent good!

(16

Pulvis Cephalicus

1: ℞ aloes tubia tosta combusta ana ℥ij Iroos flo: ventini aristolochiæ rotundæ myrrhæ Sem: ana ℥j pulvis ostreorum combustorum ℥ß fiat pulvis amplissimus Solum vel tomodito moll Rosarum et aqua vitæ mistus;

A powder to make cleane the Teeth

2: ℞ corall rub: lapis sumatris ana ℥j Sanguis draco: bolo Armoni ana ℥iiij Cinamomi garriophillorum nutis moscati ana ℥j mix all these with ℥ij of the powder of brimstone and ad thereto 20 grains of muske, you must first take away the scales of the tooth w^th yor Instrument then with a mallow roote the end of it rub in the powder /.

Pulvis restringitivus ex Sanguine Liebondam

3: ℞ olibani Sangais draconis ana ℥ij bolo armeni ℥ß mastichis ℥j aloes Succorot ana ℥ß pulvis volatilis ℥iiij filorum lapidis minarium tonsorum ℥iiij misceantur. mix it w^th the white of an egge when you use it

Pulvis restringitivus Effectivus

4: ℞ bolo Armoniak ℥iiij Sanguis draconis ana ℥j olibani ℥ß terra Sigillat: mastichis ana ℥ß cra: martis ℥ij lapis hematitis ℥ß mumia Caldis ossoftis ovorum ana ℥j gariofi ℥iiij farina volatilis ℥iiij fiat pulvis. this powder is thoroughly to be used when you dismember any body or when an extreame flux of blood doth follow when you use it you must mix it w^th y^e white of an egg & some leaves hairs small cutt /.

Pulvis vrinam movens

5: ℞ gum: mi: pruinosum: 3 vj: sacchar: saturni: 3 ij: semin: petroselini: alkakengi: ana 3 iij: cinamomi: 3 ij: gumathi: asari: ana 3 iij: fiat pulvis tenuissimus: dos 3 ij: cum vino alb. Dia scordii: affermeth: ℥ ij: or 3 of the: worms: called: millepedes: bruised: & strained: with white wine: & so drunk: it will speedily: make: vrine: these worms: are found: between: ye barke: & body of old: trees: they: are: thick: short: worms: wt many: leggs: and: if: you: touch: them: with: yor finger: they: will: turne: them: selves: round: together: like a hedg hogg. Also: blak: sope: and: saffron: mixt: together: & applyed: to: the: nauell: procures: vrine. Also: 3ss: much: rasbill: sope: as a: beane: drunke: in white: wine: doth: ye like: also: the: seedes: of: 3 beanes: drunke: in white: wine: procureth: vrine.

Pulvis ad ventos: cibarem: stomachi

6: ℞ Sem: anisi: foeniculi: ana: 3 ij: dauci: cummini: ana: 3 ij: Lauri: an: 3 ij: glizyrriz: & gingeberis: galangia: an 3 j: gariophillorum: rubiba: pixis: longæ: Semen: Ruta: an 3 iij: fiat: pulvis: grossus: dos: 3 ij: cum: sacchara: whom you: use: this: powder: unto: two: sorts: of: foules: thereof put: 3 j: of white: sugar: candy: and: so: take it; or drinke: it: in: ale: or: beere: at: any: time

Pulvis ad: mirandum: corroborandum

7: ℞ Anisi: cubebi: ana 3 ij: galangia: cinamomi: ana 3 iij: pixis nigri: 3 iij: rost: fiat: pul: tenuissimus: whom you: use: this: powder: you: must: put: to: an: ℥ j: thereof 3 iij: of: fine: sugar: use: a: 3 j: thereof: before: meate: this will: cause: good: digestion: & make: appetite.

pulvis ad: calculum.

8: ℞ Sem: milij: solis: saxifrag: ana 3 iij: Sem: lactuc: hyosciami: pixi: alb: ana 3 iij: ij: trochiscorum: hatarata: ana 3 ij: 4 Sem: frig: mai: 3 j: Liquirit: 3 ij: rad: pimpinell: Sem: genistæ: ana 3 ij: Sukari 3 iij: fiat: pul: dos 3 ij: cum vino alb:

For the tooth ake

9: ℞ If it be a hollow tooth in ye vnder Jawe then put a grayne of the Caustick stone into it & lay it wt wax and it will shortly ease it but yf it not in ye vpper Jawe Also the Juce of rewe waterkle & long pep^r mixt together & put in to ye tooth eath easyth the paine Also Colloquintida boyled in vinegar & held in the mouth warme stayeth the payne, also Sloes Sage & rosemary boyled in water & vinegar & holden in the mouth warme will ease the paine, also wet the hirt in Jndoe Balsame & put into ye tooth stayeth the payne; the egge of a swone or the braines of a partridg put into the tooth healyeth it /.

A purging Drinke

(17 1: ℞ Sulfa zarilla ℥ß ligni Jndeas ℥iij Cort: ligni ℥iij polipod ℥: ℥vj rad: enula ℥iiij glizirritia ℥iij fom: anisi ℥ij: Coriandri ana ℥vj aqua fontis ℔ xxvj maceantur 24 horas deinde bulliant ad consumptionem 3 partes aqua demum adde Sennæ ℥ß ℥: cythe: ℥ij rhei modart ℥iiij vini alb: ℔ vj bulliant pauld postea resideat horas 24 et Colatur. ℔ in the boyling thereof you ad Consolida maj betonita agrimonia ligni aloes rapillorum ana: (ana) maj it will be the better /.

Potus purgans ad follis Sequitur

2: ℞ Sulfa zarilla ℥iij Ligni Jndeas ℥vj ligni aloes ℥ij rad: Salfifrag ℥ij rad chine ana ℥j rad enula Campi ℥iij glizirize raß: ℥ij fomen anisi foniculi Coriandri ana ℥iij polipod: ℥: ℥iij tamarin ℥iij bolo Armoniaci ℥ß ß infundatur horas 24 deinde bulliant ad consumptionem quarte ptes aqua deinde adde Sennæ ℥ß rhei modart ℥ij vini alb: ℔ ß ℥iij mithridatij ℥iij bulliant pauld et resideat 12 horas et Colatur: ℔ in the first boyling you add ℥iij of the subnavary hogatables unto it, it will be them better /.

the phis must drinke noe other drinke in it dayes
together and sometimes 20 dayes & every seventh day
give a vomit with the Infusion of 12 or 14 grains
of Chyna Stibiat if you add vnto either of those drinkes
three good handfulls of the herbs dryed, vnder written
it will be much better.

℞ betonica ℥ vj: Consol: maj ℥ vj vad allthimalla
℥ vj vad: prunell: ℥ vj vad: pilosella ℥ vj vad: Simphiti
tam maioris arthemisia agrimonia Chamedrios Scolo-
pendria Saxifragij ℥ vijll: ℈: absinthij the herbes
must bee gathered ye day of the full moone is best
but one day before or after will serue./

The Composition of them for ye drinke

Betonica Consolida maj Scolopendria agrimonia ana
Capillo: ℈: ana mij prunella pilosella Solisequiæ
Simphiti tam maioris arthemisia tamedrios fœnicula
gariophilata Saxifragij ana mj vad: benedict
Centaurei absinthia ana ℈: i mix them together
when they are dry & vnto one of the decoctions ad mij
of the herbes. Storbuta to keepe it vide ffol: 27 nº i

Pohis ad vulnera in brona et ad fistulas

℞ prunella fragaria Consolida media rubia vaphana
vasiti verbina fœnicul: (id est) common nettles Soli
sequia Simphita anagallidis mastula viola nud
purpurea ana mij agrimonia Canabis fœnicula
mastula tamaris agrimonia pumps folia pilosella
arthemisia (ana) mj vad: et fol: gariophilata
m ℈: vad et fol: rodis rollumbini mij vad et fol:
betonica m: ℈: vad Rut Tim tinctorum ℔ j:

ffirst wash the herbes and put out the water & hand
then Stamp them in a Stone morter and put them
into an earthen pot well sealed whose into put six
quarts of good white wine then boyle them on
a soft fire of coles =

five of doales till halfe the wine bee Consumed then Straine it and ad thrée 3 pintes of fine Clarifed honey and boyle them together a quarter of an houre and so keepe it in a glasse this will keepe good x yeares I haue found this excellent good in all inward wounds and fistulas to bee taken two Spoonfulls euery morning & saudning a draught of purging drinke in dale or beere.

Caustick Stone

4: ℞ Calc vr: ℔ iij ℥ viij quicklime fabaud ℔ij aqua font: ℔ ℈ mix them together and let ye Stand in a brasen pann 3 dayes Stirring it euery day with a Stick then let it Stand 24 houres & power out the cleare from the grosse Settle through a double woollen cloath then boyle it till it become thicke then cast it on a tile Stone & fashon ye caustick as you list, and keepe them in a glass close Stopt with wax

fistulay in any place to cure it

(18

i: ℞ first remoue the Callos with precipitate & burnt Allam mixt together and arme yor tent there with and dresse the greife renewing but once in 24 houres and within two or three dressings it will take away the Callos & if the orifice be Straight then you may dilate it with some of ye Caustick Stone being laid on the greife end of yor tent, after this arme yor tent with balsamd mollis which is prescribed before in fol: 13 nº 3 and so proceed according to rule to the end of the cure. you must first make Euacuation with the purging drinke as cause requireth, after that giue the patient a good Spoonfull of the vulnerary drinke fol: 17 nº 3 euery morning and saudning in a draught of beare or dale which will hasten the Cure:

ffor an old vlcer to helpe it

2: ℞ first open a vaine and draw your ℥ of blood if the age and Strength of the patient will permit it then give the purging drinke as cause requireth & mundifie it with precipitate according to arte & when it is mundified then vse only vng: ad vlcera fol: 12 n°1 either of it Selfe or mixt with balsamu mollis fol: 13 n°3: and every morning dressing wash y^e greife with the water fol: 15^a n°3 and if any spung: ious flesh appeare then abate it with some medicine puting it very thinn upon the greife. in this maner may you cure any vlcer in Short time if the bone be foule then Scale it with pulvis Cephaliticus mixt with a little aqua vitæ and balsamu mollis./

ffor a Canker in the mouth

3: ℞ wash the mouth 5 or 6 times a day with the water in fol: 1 n°3 being warme and after every washing touch it with the water in fol: 3 n°5 and if there be ulceration then dresse it with balsamum mollis fol: 13 n°3 after it is washed, and so Shall you Soone Cure it./

ffor a light Staling with fire

4: ℞ you must presently pound anoynion w^th Some Salt and lay it to the plate and that will presently take away the paine and keepe it from blistering also oyle and water beaten together and the plate anoynted therewith is very good but if it doe blister up then open the bladders and dresse it with the vnguentu fol: 12 n° 6 and lay Emplast: Nor bond to the plate./

ffor a Staling with gunpowder or y^e like

5: ℞ ffirst anoynt the with y^e oyle of roses and Snow water or fountaine water beaten together and then lay a harts tongue leafe upon the plate and dresse it soe 3 times a day vntill the payne be gone then dresse it with the vnguent fol: 12 n° 6 and soe proceed according to arte vntill it be whole./

For an Impostume in any p[ar]te

6: R. First bring it to Suppuration with ye pultis in ffol: 6 no 2: and when it is ripe open it in ye lowest p[ar]te with a lancet or with the Cauſtick then drefs it with the yolke of an egg oyle of roſes and Turpentine mixt together vntill it be digeſted then dreſs it with balſamed mollis & vſe but a ſhort tent and lay a pultis vpon it made of mallowes violetts and ſome wormwood with oyle of roſes, violetts dill: Camomell Lillies & ye yolke of egges barrowes greaſe boand and barly flower mixt together according to diſtr and vpon the orifice lay ſome of the maturative pultis and ouer all the reſt lay the other Cataplaſme made as a fore ſaid and this will heale the orifice.

For a ffracture

(19

1: R. Cauſe ye patient to ſit on a ſtoole or ly in his bed then cauſe one ſtrong body to hold faſt the member a bone the fracture and cauſe one to draw out the lower p[ar]t of the fractured member ſtrongly then with yor two hands reduce the bones together and be ſure that the two ends of the bones doe meete together one againſt the other which you may eaſily perceive by feeling with yor thumb, and when you haue ſettled the bones in their places, then lay a plaſter of Roſe cake boyled round about the member then roll it vp cloſe but not too ſtraite for feare you may produce a gangrend yor rowler muſt be firſt wett in water and Vinegar mixt together when you haue done that then lay on yo Splints made with caſſe pap and then roll it vpon the Splints to keepe them faſt and dreſs it not any more in 9 or 10 dayes then open it warily & be well to it whether all things be well w[hi]ch is known by eaſing of ye paine and if you find any bone out of order then ſet it againe and dreſſ it as aforeſaid

a forsaid, onte in 8 or 9 dayes and thus in 30 or 40 dayes the bone wilbe throng a gaine./

Gangrena to holye it

2: ffirst in the begining before it bee mortified bath ye place three times a day with Sathe wherein put some rosemary, Sage, time, & wormwood and some lupines and boyle them together and lay upon the place a golfer of Kollibartoron or opiatorow and purge with ye purging drinke, by which meanes you may stay the increasing thereof if not then proceed as followeth

ffirst make deepe Scarifications according to the malignity of the greife then wash it with the liquid following then apply the Aegyptiatu unto the places Scarified wch also followeth./

The Liquid

3: ℞ liquid Tonsoris vini albi ana ℔ j: ℔ss: farini lupinorum orobi (ana) ℔ j: ffoliorum absinthij ℔ ij bulliant simul et Colatur/

4: ℞ Aloes Epis aluminis roch mellis Com: ana ℥ iij Salis Com: ℥ j vitrioli rom ℥ iij Sublimat ℥ ij alcoholi vini ℥ ss: bulliant ad formam Syrupi:

When you have dressed it with Aegyptiatu then apply over all the place inserted this pultis following

The Cataplasme or pultis

(f 29

1: ℞ farina fabarum hordei orobi lupinorum lentium ana ℔ ss Salis Com: mellis rosati ana ℥ iij Succi absinthij marabij ana ℥ ij aloes mastich mirrhe et aqua vite ana ℥ ij ex mellitis Simplicis q.s: fiat Cataplasma mollis secundum artem./

Another Pultis

2: ℞ farina fabarum hordei lupinorum (ana ℔ ss liquiritiæ Tonsoris q: s: fiat Cataplasme continue this order twice a day untill you perceive ye gangrene to be stayed then procure the eschare to fall with Basilicon and Petrifycate mixt together or ℥ Digestive following

Digestive

℞ vitell: ovi: butore maij et rob et Trifrit: mifue and thon heale it as you doe other vlcers /.
But if by thefe meanes the maligniti cannot bee stayed but that it Jntreafeth then there is noe other meanes but to take of the member Jnthat about the place infected.

Gangrena in the yard

3: See much as is mortified you muft cut cleane away and the reft y^t is but newly mortified you muft Scarifie and See prefsed as before is Shewed at large for the Cure of gangrena /.

Wounds through the body or any member

4: ℞ ffirft if there be great flux of blood ftopp it with the reftrictiue powder in ffol: 16: n^o 3 then dreff the wound with Some Jndea balfame or artificiall Balme powdring it into the wound See hott as can bee Suffered and put a Short tent into the orifice of the wound, and See let it remaine 24 howres and then dreff it againe but firft foment the wound with white wine and See Continue this order till it bee whole, but you muft euery morning and euening giue the patient a good Spoonfull of the vulnerary potion ffol: 14 n^o 3:
ffor the firft fowre dayes giue the patient a potion to drinke made onely with Liquid barley and water & keepe his body Soluble either with a Suppofitorie or Gliftor and if you finde y^e wound to inclyne to putrifaction then vfe the Jniection in ffol: 15 n^o 6: and mingle therwith Some aqua vitæ and vfe it twice a day & then dreff yo^r tent with Balfame natiis ffol: 13 n^o 2 and purging the patient with Some of the purging drinke as cauſe requires /.
In this order you may cure any wound y^t is Curable in good regiment offfet towards the patient /.

~~For~~ Swelling of the Goute /.

℞ first forment ye place of with a wyspe of milston: wed holt & quenshed wth vinegor and wrapping the fume thereof then wash the place with water wherein ye ashes of oyster shells deer and sponges and boyled / of sanabiller: /.

(2i For Swelling of the leggs called Codema

i: First bathe a pint of oyle of Roses and as much Claret wine put them into a bladder and shake them together till they be Incorporated then make plodgets of flax and roll them in it being warmed & apply it round about the member all night & in the morning plaister them round about with emplr Norbonn fol: 13 nr 5 and this in 6 or 7 dayes shall take away the swelling: /

℞ this Pultis is good

℞ the lees of white wine wheate bran sheeps tallow and water Cresses small shorn and boyled together and apply it. put it warm good first to purge the patient with pill foliadam and give one dramm after his first sleepe the next day give ʒv of this decoction following and so continue it till all be ended & then purge him again with the pills. /

~~The~~ decoction

℞ Salis vafris ʒj Cinamomi ʒij Semen Anisi ʒj aqua font: tbs j ft bullian ad Consumptionem medea aqua et Colatur Colaturæ add Syr: de ord capillo: ℥ vnc: Sacchar ana ʒiß misto statur ut Statui. /

~~For~~ Inflamation Smarting Stinging & wallowing of the Eye to help it.

2i Cause the patient every morning & evening to put two drops of the water in fol: is nri which in 2 or 3 dayes doth heale it if the patient keep good order and diet he must refraine Strong drinks salt meats and theese Onions, not to goe in the wind or Sunne and to weare a greene Scarfe before his eyes, purge with pill: Cochia ℈ij

ffor a pearle or filme growing over the Eyes to keepe it.

3: ℞ dropp the patient 3 times a day with ye water in ffol: 3 nº 5ª and in 20 or 30 dayes it will consume it for the most pt observing the order and diet aforesaid in ffol 26: nº 5

ffor a wound in the eye

4: ℞ first if there be any thing stict in the eye take it out with the Comings of 10 or 12 eggs which you must incorporate with a little rose water in a leaden morter and dress it in the eye 3 times a day & lay a defensitive upon ye browe.

The Defensitive

5: ℞ albu: ovorum nº iiij put also to the combitt ℥ij Sanguis draconis ℥i aquarum Rosarum plantaginis ana ℥ij misce. and into the eye & to this Collerio next following.

6: ℞ aquarum Rosarum fenic: euphragiæ plantag Eruthra ana ℥iiij; ℞ aquæ pt Dist: ℥ij & well rosarum & lat: Sarthari Candi pul tutiæ præparat ana ℥j misce; and lay this Cattaplasme upon the eye

The Cattaplasme

7: ℞ pulpe pomorum sub Sinerib ℥ij Unguentu rod: Sarthari alb: (ana) ℥iij misce. This order in short time will cure it;

But if there chance greate payne in the eye then ease it with this following.

(27

1: ℞ Lactis Mulierib portbarrod 2 ot or albi ovi portbarrow rotund a qua rod: portbarrod iij incorporate them altogether in a glass and dist it into ye Eye oftentimes & it will ease ye payne; or ye blood of a pigeon drawne out of ye wings, put into ye eye is very good, & when ye paine is ended then proceede as aforesaid.

For a pinn or pearle in ye Eye to take it away

2: ℞ the white ends of a dry hens turde ℥j ginger grated on a knife ℔ß white Sugar candy ℔ß pulverizentur et Misceantur;
You must first put into ye Eye some fennell rose eye bright and plantaine water mixt together and a quarter of an houre after it put a little of the powder and dress it twice a day, and it healeth;

For deafenes in ye begining to helpe it

3: ℞ first purge with pill: Cochia et Aurea an: ℥ij mistæ fiat pill nº 5: capiat post primum Somnium and Custodia/.
℞ ol: Terebinth: ℥iiij Lumbricorum mundat ℥iiij nis bulliant parum et ~~mund~~ colētur add ffol: hiperici ℥ij: Misce fundatur dies 3 loco calido et colatur see make ye Infusion with ye flowres:
Then take of ye said oyle ℥j and add thereto ye fatt of a great fresh cock ye gall of a partrig boyle them together a little and keep it in a glass put one drope thereof into ye Eare every morning and evening warme Stope ye eare allways wth a little golbey woole mixt with a little Diuiitt and this will shortly heale it/.
This at first will cause greate paine heate in ye eare and not afterwards.

Another way to helpe it

4: ℞ the Liquor w^ch Cometh out of a greene Ash Stick when it is burning put one drope thereof into thy Eare warme then Stop thy Eare wth yelby woolle wet therin this; in short time healeth it.//

For paine and noyse in ye Eare

5: ℞ ol: rosarū ℥ij ol: ros: Amigdal: ana ℥ij aq: vitæ ℥ij misce roquantur ad Consumptionē: aquæ and put into ye Eare one drop every night going to bed to Sleepe, et obturatur auricum (lana) sutrido tinitato:
this order vsed ye body first purged wth pill: Cochiæ et Aureæ an ℥ij will heale it:

the patient must refraine from all fruites and meates wch breedeth wind & keepe ye body Soluble

For biting of a mad dogg:

6: First Soe Soone as may be give these words to the beast which is bitten writtne in a peece of paper give in a peece of flesh to a dogg in an Apple to a pigg and to a bullocke or horse in drinke with ye powder following:

✠ gnare ✠ fare + nare + nare ✠ fare ✠ gnare ✠ and then give ye waigh of Sixpence of ye powder following in either in milke beere or Ale & it never faileth

The powder is this

7: ℞ ye middle rind of an oake two bee leaves moose ears and ye tope of ye Claves of a frabb and a like quantity make them all in fine powder and Soe mix them together bole Armoniake with it is very good if there be any wounds to be Seene then dress it with a digestive made wth ye yelke of an egge turpentine oyle of Roses mythridate Misce

For the Straitches in a horse

8: ℞ Sweet butter washt in water, then melt it and wash it 3 or 4 times more in warme water then put a way all ye water and Stir it till it be white then melt it againe and put thereto Sulphur ℥ii Camphere ℥iii argent: viu: oyle of the ℥i Sem: lappi barbati ℥i ft: Ung: ut artis oft annoynt ye greife then with twice a day:

(23 For ye farsion in a horse

1: ℞ a penny worth of quick Silver Soe much pigs grease as a walnutt poli podd of ye oke ounce Ettany halfe a handfull thereof ye Ettony and polipod very Small and mix it with ye rest make 4 or 5 pills thereof and give it ye horse and let him not drinke of 8 hours after it.

For yᵉ Cough in a horse

2: ℞ Organes hysop harts tongue horehound fonell and parsely Roots wᵗ and washed and yᵉ inner pithes taken out of either one handfull allso dates and Roots ℥iij barly a quart figgs small chutt lbs ℔ of shuns seed ℥iij liquoris wᵗ and Strayned and bruised lbs ℔ hony ℔ij Spoonfulls boyle all those in 3 gallons of water vntill a gallon bee Consumed, giue yᵉ horse a quart every morning warmed with 4 Spoonfuls of Sallit oyle and let him always drinke warme water wᵗʰ some ground malt in it /.

For the glanders in a horse

3: ℞ halfe a head of garlicke, so much taxx as a walnut soe much Sweet butter as an egg mix all together and make 4 pills thereof & roule them in powder of liquorice & giue it the horse two morning together and let him only drinke warme water wᵗʰ ground mault. /

For yᵉ botts in a horse

4: Bind some tarr in a cloth a bout yᵉ bitt of yᵉ horse and let him chew vpon it 2: or 3 howrs and let him bleed in yᵉ roofe of yᵉ mouth also yᵉ guts of a chicken thrust into his throate and make him swallow them kelpeth it, also yᵉ ordure of a man put vpon his bitt letting yᵉ horse chew vppon it helpeth yᵉ botts.

Wont to daze it

5: ffirst Epithemate yᵉ plate wᵗʰ aq Evermatis rainewd potts might with some Salt & soe vse it halfe an howre together and then wett a linen cloth for to double in this mixture following and change it twice or thrice a day & every morning Epithemate yᵉ plate as afore said & at nights before Supper giue two pills of diatrion & let him drinke to batte 2 or 3 times a day, two or 3 pipes at a time /.

and by doing of this order it doth comonly ease
ye paine wthin 24 howers notwithstanding use the
mixture ffollowing every day untill ye Inflamatiõ
be gone Except you are able to get wt for ye mult
to wilbe in 8 or 10 dayes or purge wth ℥iij of
Diacrossium in a laxative decoction in ye Morning.

The Mixture

6: ℞ the whites of 2 eggs beaten 3 Spoonfull of rose
water as much aq: Spirmatis Kanard. in Stead
thereof use comunly Red rose water 3 Spoonfulls of
milke and 10 Spoonfull of oyle of Roses one
℥ of Ung: populeon wch must be melted wth ye
oyle of roses, put all together in a bladder and
incorporate them well clothes in & ther of Apply
it warme, you must after taking every pipe of
tobacco hold ye top of yor finger over ye root of yor
tongue & depress it downe hard, hold it for a good
while wch will cause a boundance of Slimey water
to avoyd out of ye mouth ffor always shift my Selfe.

This pultis ffollowing is also good

7: ℞ Lactis vaccini ℥iij pulvis Rosar: mutæ pauis ℥j
bulliant ad Consumy Spissitudinem deinde add terra
℥iiij put rob: rub: mij: ol: rosar: Ung: populeon ℥j
bulliant pared et ff: pultis it there be any Inflamatiõ
in ye place thou ad to it ℥j of black Soap & ye yolke of
an egg mixed and apply it warme. Rudor Stand here
is a powder to prevent ye relapse &c: vide fol: 27 nº 24
et pulvis Ibidem scribitur de Gnissic.
Now understand that either ye mixture or pultis
before mentioned will bring ease within 3 howers
and if one doe not ease ye paine within yt time
then apply ye other for it wch saith, ffor soone as
ye things applyed way dry then take it a way and
apply fresh as a fore said.

Sciatica to helpe it.

1: First purge with ye purging drinke 4 or five dayes and if you haue it not ready ye giue him Ziiij of clarefyed in Ziiij of a Laxitiue decoction & ye next day open ye Sciatica vaine vpon ye foote & draw 6 ord of of blood and annoynt ye plate greiued w^th ye Unguent in fol: it n^o 3 but first rub & chafe ye plate with ag vita & then presently wth ye oyntment ye plate standing against ye fire & rub and chafe it in w^th thy hand halfe an howre together then lay on it a plaster of Colly barberon Spred vpon leather & then Spred vpon it Empl: Spotiburg fol: 13 n^o 6 dresse it morning and Euening for some 10 dayes together & if it helpe not, then apply a cupping glasse vpon ye plate greiued and let it remaine a quarter of an howre & then take it away and Scarifie ye plate greiued and fix on ye cupping glasse a gaine & let it remaine 3 quarters of an howre and then take it a way & follow ye order afore said a gaine 10 dayes more w^th commonly prevaileth if not then vse an actuall cautre vpon ye Joynt and burne it euen almost vnto ye bone which is a sure remedy /.

This plaster is also good for ye Sciatica and aches in ye Joynts

2: ℞ ag vita lbj fot bouis Zviij piporis Zij Saponis nigri Ziiij bulliant ad Consumptionē aque vite: Spread it vpon leather and apply it renewing it once in 24 howres in three dayes Commonly it doth good, also for a Sciatica to make an Ashes in ye gardening plate vnder ye bed in ye out side of ye bogg wch will diuert ye Ashes yt way /.

ffoure Torrÿan to helpe it

3: In a delirate body first draw 6 or 8 oz of blood out of ye hepatica vena in ye right arme ye day ye fit is tarbeing ye next halfe an houre before ye assault of ye fitt give Ziiij of aq: mirabilis wth a ℈j of Mytredate & Ewbate 2 houres after it then dry his body well with warme clothes and put on a cleane Shirt well warmed and goe not out of the Chamber till ye feuer hath left him nor in 3 dayes after it apply to ye hand wrists ye pulsis in fol: 25 nº 2 renew it against every fitt ye next day after give this potion -/

The potion

4: ℞ Rhab Electi Zij agarici troch[isc]at Zij tinamomi ℈j aqua ord: vel mirabilis Zij Infundatur horas 12 deinde fiat fortis expressio in expressione dissolve Electi Sutto Rosar: Zij Syr Rosar lax: Zi detur post Zij fiat potus Sumend in Custodia -/
The next day against ye coming of ye fitt give ye water again as a fore said, and this in most persons doth healpe (if not) then give this vomit vidgt:

5 ℞ Stibij Elect: pulverizenti gr: vij aqua Myrabilis Zij nasturtium horas 12 et colatur ut detur ℔ss:
you must give it an houre before ye Comeing of ye fitt and this commonly never faileth you may to a ruffitth body give onely this vomit as afore said & it in 2 or 3 tastings in there fitt give them fresh small drinke & after there fitt if they be thirsty give this following /.

6: ℞ fol: borago viola: oxylidis fragra ana M ij: hord: mundat M: j: aqua fontis ℔ iij bulliant ad medium et colatur, ℞ detur vel tabij Amigdul: exportitati Zviij fiant amigdalata ut detur ℔ss ℥tatur ubi ibidem ye Sick must not eate milke cheese nor salt meate Keepe a thin diet & not Come in to ye ayre in 3 dayes after ye fitt is cleane gone /.

ffoaver Tertian in a younge Child

1: ℞ make posset drinke with a pint of milke half a handfull of rosemary boyle them a little then straine it then add thereto soe much allom as a hasell nutt beaten to powder & boyle it till it turne to a curde then straine it & keepe it & give some of y^e clearest of it a litle before y^e fitt doth come and apply to y^e hand wrists this following & let it remaine 10 dayes ℔.

2: ℞ thuris ℥i salis ℥ij aq^æ M:j: infundatur simul et applicetur ut dict^r;

But if y^e feaver comes by meanes of wormes w^ch is knowne by starting grinding of y^e tooth & rubing of there nose in there sleepe then give unto y^e child if it be not under 2 yeares old 2 gr: of turbith mineral in a little spoonefull of Roses one hower before y^e fitt cometh if y^e child be above 4 yeares old you may give 3 or 4 grains safely & it helpeth ℔.

ffor a quartaine Ague or feaver

3: ℞ dandelion rad^{is} petrosilani mundat^{æ} ana M:j: infundatur et bullient in lb^{ra} j^{ra} ad medias et colatur capiat horâ ante accessionem febris et sudet inmediate capiat tribus vicibus et doliberetur a febre si hoc non salebit capiat Infra scripta medicina;

℞ turbith mineral gr^{is} octo mell^{is} ℥j misce give it when y^e fitt doth begine to come & Immediately after it give this following ℔.

℞ stibij gr: xij vini hispanici ℥jss Infundatur horas iv et colatur ut dictis est et detur patienti ℔.

The next day upon mediana in y^e Right arme & draw ℥viij of blood & at y^e Coming of y^e next fitt give the medicines a fore said a gaine this most Comonly healeth it keeping good dyit & regiment of life;

If y^e body be very weake then give but 6 gr: of turbith

Canker in ye Mouth or elsewhere to holpe it

4: First wash ye place in ye water in ffol i nº 2 warme and then touch it with ye water in fol 3 nº 5 drop ye greife 3 or 4 times a day and it holpeth but if it be ulcerated then after every washing wash ye place with plaist of Lint Armed with balsamd Mellis fol: 13. nº 3 & purge the body as occation is offered vt Sanabitur /.

For ye White Canker in Children mouthes called aphthæ;

℞ ol Amigdal: dul: vrent: extract: Sine Igne Mell Cand: Sacchari. Alb: ana ℥j misce & this rub ye place oftentimes & if ye Child be very yong ye annoynt ye Nurses Nipple therewth when ye Child is to Suck And this will holpe it in short time /

Pilula Rolway

5: ℞ mastich ℈ij ffij aloes tabatorii ℥ss agarici ℥j trochiscati ℈j & Cinamomi matis assari troci Spike nardi ana ffij cum vino Malvatico fiat Mistio & dos: ℈j ad ℈j ante cœnam et prandium vel bibatur

Pillula ad Tussim

6: ℞ arabic tragacanthi amili ana ℈ss Sacchari glizirize ℈ij diatragacanthi frigidi diarodigniti cum Sacchar Dia ponidium Sine Spatibus ana ℈iiij Sacchari Candidi Alb: ℈vj pulverizentur Subtilissime et cum Sacchar dissolut: in aqa Rosar: gr: 5: fiant pastilla; Eke one of them is this/ hold one of them in ye mouth allways till it melt and for Swallowing it downe this will stay any cough in 3 or 4 days /

26 Drowne Sirbroffe to helpe it

de Morbo Virgineo:

1: At first giue yᵉ purging drinke fol 14 nº 1 & let her vse it 2 or 3 times a day 10 or 12 gr: of Stibium Infused in Sacke or white wine presently after it then let her walke against some hilly ground and howre this order must she vse 8 dayes together then giue a vomet yᵉ 7th day & at first then vse yᵉ tables & walke again as at first for 8 dayes next yᵉ next day giue another vomit as before and yᵉ next 4 dayes following giue her every Morning about 4 of yᵉ Clarke of those pills hereafter following and another at 4 of yᵉ Clarke in yᵉ after noone and those 4 dayes giue her halfe an houre before dinner & supper one of those lozinges likewise following /

The Tables

2: ℞ limaturæ tabibes prᵉparat ℥iiij diarrhodon abbatis aromatici ana ℈ß Salis Arthemisia ℥i Syr: Absinth: gr 5 fiant tabulæ nº 16:

3: ℞ Aloes hepat ℥i cū Syr: Arthemisia fiant pilt nº 8 ad deinde quiq pilt ol: Saturin vel thimi guttam vna et auro inuolquiq pilt obturatæ di vis. /

The Lozinges

4: ℞ Sutrin: Alb: ℥iij folij indici ℥ij terantur et tribro dolatoo subtilissima traijciantur deinde pulvis tragacanthæ cū duplo Sacchari albissimæ portione dissolutæ in aq Cinamomi gr: 5: formentur deinde tabulæ ℥i singulæ et auro obluantur sibis this order never faileth /.

The Salis arthemisia prᵉ ℔ viij ℒ & & olow Saturin prᵉ ℔ viij ℒ & & and to be had at Mr Whitloves apothecarie in yᵉ poultrey over against yᵉ old Jury & London tabibes prᵉparat protio & Commit not any of those receipts to any apothecary but buy yᵉ Symbles and make them thy Selfe:

Water for a spark or two in ye Eye

5: ℞ aqua Rosar Rub: ℥vj Sal armoniak Sᵗ Thari Candidy alb: ana ℥j pul: w[hi]te put altogether in a latten or brass bason except ye Sugar candy & let it stand close covered one night then ad ye Sugar thereto & when it is dissolved distill it & vitriol, this I have found excellent good being dropt into ye Eye 2: or 3 times a day /.

A Water for ye white Spotts or filme upon ye Eye & will quite take & preserve sound the Sight /.

6: ℞ fol: fenit: ruta verbena betonica cholidon euphragia ana ℳij rosᵃ rub: ℳvj ligni Santli rub: ℔ss vini albi ℔vij

Bruise ye herbs together but a little & infuse all together in an earthen pot yᵗ is close stopt 4 days then ad these things following to them /

Alumen ℥iij Salis gemme ℥ij vitriol: alb mastich ana ℥j olibani Myrrha aa ℥j pulverizantur omnia

Then put altogether into a glass Still & set ye head on it & ye receiver to it also & lute them fast and let them infuse in balneo mariæ 24 hours and distill it Balneo Mariæ /

you must put two drops into ye Eye every morning and Evening which will consume a wart or filme in short time without pain it is also good for wounds in ye Eye /.

27 Scorbuta to helpe it

i ffirst purge with ye purging Drinke taken 3 dayes 3 times a day and then giue this Electuary following euery Morning & euening halfe an oz at a time vntill it be whole,

℞ Euphorbij pulverizentur ℥j theriaca Com ℥iij misce fiat dos ℥iij ℞ vitis; ffit Cause greate burning in the fundament then wash it with ye Lotion water fol: 2: n°: 2

Another way to Sweat

℞ Colitani viperæ assæ fœtidæ ana ℥ij in pœriâ ligata aceti bini tbj bulliant simul fiant. ye patient must receive ye fume thereof into ye mouth through a funnell a quarter of an houre at a time while it is warme euery morning & sweate in his bed an houre after it, this must continue 14 dayes if need be and is healthfull.

But first purge with pills Athera ℥ij cum agarico & euery day an houre before dinner giue a draught of ye purging drinke fol: 17: n°: 2.

Or this will helpe ye Scurvie

2: ℞ Corticum betonicæ aquatilis agrimoniæ ana M.j Ligni Juniperi tbj cortex ligni ℥iij lumbrici opt ℥ij agarici ℥j aquæ font: tbs viij Infundantur horas 12 deinde bulliant ad consumptionem quartæ partis et colatur do ℥iiij mane et vesperi sed prius purgatur potione cum ℥ij pill Athera cum agarico.

To bring An Apostume to Suppuration

℞ Make a pultis with ye crumm of bread while boyled in milke then take it of & add thereto ye yealke of two eggs beaten together then boyle it a little & take it of & add a little ol: olivarum fiat pultis; this will both ripen and breake an Apostume without cutting or ye cauſtick be it you know it and in 12 houres.

A powder to prevent ye relapse of ye gout

24 Rx rad contrayerue agarico ana ℥ij zinzib, ℥iij petrosilini
raddonice dulci ana ℥ij hiperici ℥ij ℔ gentiana
℥iij rubarbe arifto bñ: ana ℥iij rhamnodios ℥iij ℔
conficto hoc modo pulverc habis omnia seorsum deinde
omnia simul et nibellabatur deb ij mulieribg &
hominibg ℥j ℈ caulta bini abb: ut sequitur in
mensibg Januarij Febr: Mar: Aprilis die bud quinq
Maij iij diebg Junij ij Julij et Augusti ano unius
Septembris una octobris ij Novembris iij decembris
quatuor et semp bene diem transeund abstinendo
Coitame a carne porcina bibulina caporina caulibg
Sinapi alio arvibg ortivibg oleribg & latribg
If it be in a plethorik body it wod good to make
two issues in both legs in ye gastring place in ye
out side of both legs betwen ye knee and when ye
paine is abated good then apply Emplastrum norbonū
Gallicatheron which will both strengthen and
comfort the Member but doe it not before the
paine is gone for it will doe hurt./
Wear always very large Shoes of soft leather for
that they touch not ye feet which order I have
found very Excellent good to prevent ye very
often comeing of ye gout, & refraine water Herbs
Venison, perks, peas, beans, & Salmon, and onld in
6 weeks to use 3 pills called pillula Kelloway/:

Unguentus Morbo gallico

3: ℞ Lauriny fortis ℔ss ol: Laurini ℥iiij ol: Cham: gonisti ana ℥j Unguentus Egriyyo dialthea Marcatus ana ℥j olibani ℥j Mastick ℥iiij Illumen ℔ss: ℥j ℔ss pulverisa ℥iiij argent: v: optimè ℔ Sutto Saluia ℥vj ℔ Unguentus

The first water for yᵉ Cankor in yᵉ Mouth

4: ℞ Aquæ fontᵉ ℔iiij Saluia M: j: petrosilini rorismarini ana p: j: mollis corroborados M: j. bulliant ad media statur dies iij;

The Second water to heale it:

5: ℞ Smithos water ℔iiij limi alb: rubia tinctorum ℥vj fol: Saluia fonic: capricolia plantᵉ: quoqunq = anthos ana Mss mollis ℥ij alumen ℥vj bulliant ad Consumptionē med: et strain /.

Aquæ Myrabilis good against yᵉ plague pestilent feaver tertyan for quotidian for yᵉ Mother or Stomache /.

2.8

1: ℞ Angellica Dragonthia mellissa opialidis car: b: ana Mj tormentill: Soliszequid pimpinella agrimonia betonica gariophilata ana Mj angellis mentha vasa arthemisia absinthia Saluia petrosolinus rotundula hisperitonis verbena pionia tormentilla polassilis ana ℥ij Rad: Enula Campana ℥iiij Shred yᵉ herbes & bruise yᵉ Roots & waigh them then put them into an orthen pot and add there to Sodmany pints of white wine as there is pounds of herbes and also a pint of rose water a pinte of wine vinegar & let them infuse 3 dayes & nights & then distill in a limbricke or common Still in Balneo Maria and so keepe it /.

& the water in Spoonfulls thereof given w^th a little mythridate is good in y^e beginning & Sweate 2 or 3 houres to expell y^e plague /.

Take in like manner & order halfe an houre before y^e Comeing of a tertyan fou^d in some bodyes whereby it in twice or thrice taking Spetially in Children but then you must give but 6 Spoonfulls of it w^th out mythridate & Sweate upon it being Stilled in a Limbicke is good a gainst a your fitt. /

Note understand y^t in y^e beginning of y^e greife it is good to draw blood in y^e vaine nearest to the greife & let it bleed well, for y^e y^t be not a bone 50 yeares old and then use y^e proceedings a fore Said /.

To Make the Turpintine pill for the Ghonorhea

2: ℞ Take of yo^r turbintine: bonet: & boyle it in faire water and when it is boyled Enough then put in yo^r knife & take out some of yo^r turpintine & put it upon a could Stone or some other thing and when it is a little could then worke it upon yo^r fingers, & if it be boyled enough it will hard & then worke it up to pills & then give them to y^e patient as many as you think fitt

for the Inflamation of y^e Eye

3: ℞ Take of y^e white of an egge as much as you think fit & as much of yo^r prepared bole & as much mastick & prepare it & fegitate it & make mixe them all together & spread it upon velvit & apply it to y^e temples & by gods healpe it will ease y^e patient /

Purging Drinke of Mr Kellways

4: ℞ Sarsaparilla ℥iiij gingeribi ℥ij Chiramy and roots ℥i Aniseeds fennel & Coriander Seeds ỹ waight of 2ᵈ 4ᵈ graines ℥ij torbet ℥iß yellow dock ℥ij Liquorice ℥iß:
But all these together a sympering over a gentle fire halfe an howre then boyle it boyling two howres more then add Senna ℥iiij Epithemum ℥iß Camomell flowers ℥i Coriander Comfitts ℥i ℔ij you must infuse all these last things as long as ỹ first and boyling in 2 quarts of white wine & a pint of Sacke and then it must boyle halfe an howre ỹ quantitie of water is eleven quarts:

(29) Doc: Trauthops dose of ỹ Cantor

1: ℞ With a knife made of reeds Scrape of all skins & make it bleed then apply ỹ powder as thicke as ỹ barbe of a knife but round about ỹ place apply a Confection of Cold ℔ ỹ white of an egge or ỹ like, it will smart nine a day or two, it must Continue on till it fall away if any roote remaine apply on ỹ place ỹ powder againe this will take away his roots then dry it as a Common Plaster:

2: ℞ plantaine hyssop torps & Sage ℥ij boyle them in Conduit water ỹ quantitie of 2 gallons till halfe be Consumed then take of ỹ barbe of a young oake ℥ij mercurie Sublimat gr xij: Argentum v: viridis oris ana ℥i beate all these into fine powder & Shake into it & let it infuse 24 howres:
Aqua viridis is fresh water/.

Dhe Dordiate Elotuary

3: ℞ Lopium Safron ana ℈ß Mythridato diafordiu ana ℈j Syrrup: papaueris ʒ qs make an Elotuary dos from 6 to 10 grains.

4: ℞ Myrab dito niorum ʒj ß rhubarbarum lenifatt. ℈ß a qua plantag: ℈iij misto fiat pilio /.

Dnguentu Armarium

5: ℞ pingued: humani ℈ß Sang: humani ℈ß Dnguentu Rosatu Mosus ℈j ß Misto fiat Dnguentum /.

Dnguentum pro facie

6: ℞ Dinamomi puriß ℈ij Sulphuris vivi ℈ij Camphor ℈j minutißime Contorantur et tu ol: Amigdat: dut: fiat Dnguentu S: A:

A Clistor

7: ℞ Mallowes, mercurie, boots, & violet leaues, ana Mj of annis fennell & Cummin Seeds ana ℥j mellilot & Chamomel flowres ana Mj boyle all in a pottle of water till they come to a quart /.

℞ of this decoction ℥vjnt Sugar & hony ana ℥j diacatholicon catta Lauri ana ℈ß of Sallet oyle ℥iij: good Spoonfull mingle all those for a Clistor /.

℞ Pill: Contra Epilepsia &c

1: ℞ Castor: ℥ss fotid: ana ℈ss Rad Pionie ℈j
aromat rosat: ℈ij fiat pillula ℈ Cassiat tond in
nigro pipere bibe vel bor in ℈ mand/.

Spiritg casto: ℔ Eodem D^r Gulston

2: ℞ rad: valerine minor ℥ss castor: ℈ij rad Pionie
major ℈ij gariophill: ℈j ℈ nucis moschat ℈j flo:
Lavand: ℥ss misceantur in Spiriti vini aqt: ℥iijss
℔ xxiij horum in balneo

Extratt ℈ℌ D^r Goddard

3: ℞ Confort cordiu ℥ss pul castor: ℈ij rad: aroni
Pionie ana ℈j cinamomi nucis mosch ana ℈
croci Spanish: ℈ss Spilitus vitriol: gut ℈ fiat Infusio:
in aqua Salvie libj Super cineres calid ut dolbeat
simul chym: cum sacch ad opiatu: /.

Epilepsia ℈ Pill: Alex

4: ℞ visci quercini Sine Pionie lapp: gagat ana cornu
cervi ana ℈ij Sem: Anisi Rad: Pionie ana ℈ss
misce fiat pill: in fine add Sacchari et put:
glizirize pauld: /.

Putt ℈ Eodem D^r Turner

5: ℞ mell Rosar: Sem: Pionie ana cornu cervi
ana ℈ij Syr: Rosarum Syr Stoechados rubr: ℈j: putt
Subtill Pondere bor ine ℈ gutt ana ℈ij Sumat^r singulis
diebus in mane cum brodij albora ℔t applicetur
Stomacho in formam cordis /.

(31 Errhinum Apoplexiæ Dr B

Pro:

1: ℞ Aquæ Bettonicæ vel Rub: ana ℔ß Euphorbij ℥ß ℔quantur ad ℥iij Pulv: Errhini /.

Alter Dr Turner

2: ℞ Collij Som ingella Kolbor albi ana ℈j majorana rorismarini Saluiæ ana ℥ß muſchi grij fiat quill Subtill mand a quantitatem piſi naribus inſpiretur /.

Pro Apoplexia et paro Elotuar

3: ℞ Confarv: Anthos ana ℈j Spor: diamoſk ana ℈ß pul Saftor: ℈j vel Syr Stoekad: ana ℈j vel oximel Squitt: fiat pill: pond: ℈j Sumat mane et Sup bibit et Sequor

Potius

4: ℞ Cigni Inditi vas: ana ℈ij Infundantur in aqua fontis tibij poſea ℔quant ad medias Add: pul: Stoekad rorismarini Saluiæ ana p: ij Piſci guerini Mſk poſtulavi Emulſiam ℈ij Cynamomi ℥j ſolatur Depuratur ℔ mani vel Sumat ℔ hauſtum ℥ß tolet mane Jejuno et hora 4ta pomeridiana /.

Unguentum /.

6: ℞ el: Sulphuris ℥ij adde Leonib ℥j vng: agrippæ ℥iiij ol: Saluiæ Thymi: gut iij: ad unctu Spinæ Dorſi et Brachij affricetur /.

Gargarisma

7: ℞ Sem: Sinapis ℥j Sem tarthari ℔ß pbis agra ana ℥ß Incoqti ℥ij fiat nº 4. ℔quantur ad hydrom ad tibiß ſolatus adde Syr Stoekad ℥ij miſce fiat gargarisma /.

Mr Stoks Mokodo Pill

8: ℞ Pastorum ℥ij Cariophilli pulv: Stoekad: ana ℈j vel oximell Squill: fiat pill pond ℈j Sumat mane et Sup bibit et Sequor: /.

Errhinus

8: ℞ Sutt: betonicæ majoranæ ana ℈ij diagridij
trothiſc: alkand: ana ℈j rimi Albi ℈ß. Miſce fiat
errhinus ſ.

Pilla

9: ℞ Pilla Bonioni extract Cathæ ana ℈ß trothi
alkand gr ij vel ol: fonit Gymitb q: s: pill: 3:
Sumat somno mane et Sux dormiat ſ.

Potus et Dieta

10: ℞ Sarſaparillæ m ſtiſ: ℥iiij ligni indici ℥ß
Saſafras ℥ij rad: atori ℥ß fiat infuſio in tb ℔ aquæ
fontanæ poſt ea roquantur ad dimid: adde ſlo tili tonuatt
anthos Baluſt ſtionia ana ℔ ij: paſulanæ Enuthlarum
℥iij cinamomj ℥ij torrefia nor tbj colatur ad hut
talens q manitur bis lor ne detur et Sornatur ad
libum Sumat mane et veſpere ſ.

Cibus

11: ℞ butri vrontiſc lot: in aqua: pluviat tbij augungi
Drillo tb iij torra pinguis trobrat tbiij Catt: Lauri
tontiſc tbj Lumbricorum torrefi: lotorum et tontiſa
tbß put Mollilot rad: maluæ ana ℥iiij farinæ ſom:
Lini q: s: q formandæ

alter potus Dieta:

12: ℞ atori galang: Croc ſonitulo ſtionia d: arund Imper=
atoræ ana tbij ſol: betonicæ Baluſtæ majoranæ roriſ=
marini toſtiſc hortenſis mollißæ puleg: ruta ſaturegiæ
tamaſitis hyſopi thamedris ana Mvj ſol: Lauri Mij
Cat: Lauri tbj Sem: fonit Soſeloos nigell anneos
Sinapis ana ℥ij flo: Sterhad: roriſmarini primulæ
veris anthos ana Mj agaricti ℥ij ſoldani ℥iiij detort
in q: s aqua fontani ad Conſumpt: 3o ℔ls Sux ſunt
gatt 4or in fine add vini hiſpanici gatt 4or
fomb no cho et colatæ finis Methodi ſ.

32

Apoplexia M^t payns Course for
agliston Edom.

i ℞ malue poristaria pulegij majoran: ana M^ss
Rad pionie ℥ij flo: Stoksd: thamomd: ana p ij
Sem Carthami ℥ij agariti ℈j fiat ddrott: in aq
fontani q: s: ad ℥vij tolatur add diatotholiton
℥ij Spot hiera Symp: ℈j ~~otwat~~ mollis vob Solut:
ana ℥ss m Syston.

Pill:

2: ℞ Dastor gr: ij Sporios diarhodo abatis ℈ss Syr
de Molisso q: s: fiat pill Sumat hora somniv:

Pill:

3: ℞ pill Cochie oztvatt tatham^2 ana gr xv:
Castor ~~pat~~ gr^d ij m Syr vob: Solut q: s fiat
pill: 3 Sumat tras mane et Sup dormiat.

Hault:

4: ℞ Sorb: Centaurie mino: poristaria flo Stamodt
ana M^j Salvie major pulegij ana M^ss Sem Anisi
Cumini ana ℥ij tolotynth: ℥ss fiti n^o 4: fursuris
m^s: fiat ddrott: in aqua font: ad ℥x tolatu^r add
diatatholito Sacchari Rub^i ana ℥j Sal nigri ℥ss
fiat hault:

Sotat^r bona Cophabira vel Cornis dzstri rubit^r
et mittatur Sanguis Zviiij;

Pulvis

5: ℞ Salto^s in pulv: vodart ℥ss Sumat gr iiij in
singulis brodijs:

Hault;

6: ℞ Diagridij gr: q: trochi: Alhand gr: 5^o: farina
Sem: anisos gr: 3^o oxymel Julian: ℥j totlear: i:
fiat hault Sumat Draft mane ;/.

Unguentum

7: ℞ olei gr: ℥i: lact. mulieris ℥ß misce et torra et strg: navos et bomgora applicetur galitis ad panta ped sedem tempora dag ag: tordiales quantu opus fuerit. ℥ß

Errhina:

8: ℞ rob rub: gran thermes ana ℥ij fol: betonic: majoran rorifmarini stathad: ana ℈ij Som: nigella ciffi quercini ana ℥ß nucis Mostat: ℥i flo: Anthos primule veris pionie ana ℈ij ag: fontani et quarto ℔lis bini albi ß detott ℔ Errhina:

Dicta

9: ℞ rob Salvie rosma: mollisse borragin ana ℈ij flo: pionia primule veris Anthos bugloss laurd: ana ℈ij Eddori galangia nucis Mostat: cardiamomi minor ℈ß.

10: Sasafras ana ℥ij Santilla alb et rub: ℥i Cranium humani rasi ℥j Som Coriand: ℈ß ℥ß bini roniss tab et Stent infusio in fimo equino ℔ bid vel tolatur add mollis dispanat: g: ß: Sumat ℥iiij mane et vespere ℔ finis Methodi:

Pill ℔ Capite D: B:

11: ℞ mastich Rhabarb mirrha agarit: in trochi troti ana ℥i aloes ad pondus omnium tit Syr: de Augustano g: ß fiat pill.

Alter

12: ℞ pill Cochia pill duria ana ℔ß aq aqualis ℥ß et anisi g: iß misce fiat pill.

Pul ℔ Capite

13: ℞ flo Chamomel: rob Rub: Sorpill Santil tibi ana ℥iij majora mj hig: Mood ℥i Som: nigell roma troti Cabdamo bonjamin ana ℥ß Thuris opt ℥ij Zed diamoß: ℥ij misce fiat pul ℔ capite.

Aqua Hacia ag ℥ ℔ dodom

1 ℞ Sem pastinacis albi tobi contus: tw tobij ag fontan et laboret in vase vitrio ℥ 8 dies hunt: adde Salthasi Candij mostur vio Sublimat bovaci albi ana ℈j fiat ag S: A:

Alter ℔ eodem

2: ℞ Catoli atorini tib ß: litharyg Auri et Argent ana ℈iiij stent in infusio in vase vitri ℥ bidui post modu strat exsillatur ℥ alimb quod infor: natur domde;

3: ℞ aluminis primola Sal: gemmæ ℈j thuris mastich ana ℈ß camphur ℈ij ag Ros: tobj ol: tartar ℈ij torenda torent: stent q Simul in infusio ℥ horas 4 ursq ag: ℥ alimus distill!

℔ ℔

Alter

4: ℞ bovax camphor torrefa alb ana ℈ij Sperm: toti ℈j aqua liliorw alb nymphea fabarw et Sperma Ranarw et catoli opt ana ℈iiij infundat: ℥ 4 dies hunt distill ℥ bal: vitri et stet Sonnetur ℥ xlw!

Linamentw ℥ faria.

5: ℞ vora alb Sperma toti ℈ß ol Amig: dul: non extract et lotq in aqua Sperma Ranarw ℈ij ß tordbintk: lot: in eodem ag: ℈ß digest et colatur fiat Linament:

Alter

6: ℞ vora alb ℈iij Sperma toti ℈j ol: Amig: dul: ℈iij ol tartar ℈ij tordbin comst: lot in ag fumor: adeps hœdini ℈ij ß fiat Linamentw.

Alter

7 ℞ vora alb ℈iiij Sperma toti ℈ij ol amig: dul: ℈j ß Sem: titribi boracis et bon ana ℈ij ung: Spomatw adeps hœdini clarificat ana ℈iij ol: tartar: ℈ij ß adeps fiat lot: in ag Ros: sub: et ag plantag: et Miscio!

Pomat D^r Butler

9: ℞ tibi ℔ ss of y^e Kidnies of lambs & take out y^e Strings & wash it & stand & Shred it & beate it well in a Stone morter & melt it in an earthen pipkin & then put to it 6: pippins payred & take out y^e cores & Shred them & stones Storax & benjamin ana ℥ss in put y^e rose water lavender & Sweete water ana ℥j let it boyle 2 howres & then Strain it in a fine linen cloath & let Stand until it be cold & take of y^e creame & beate it with ol Sarlor ℥iij ol: Amigdall ℥ij ol: fabarum ℥iij fiat pomati S: A:

ad capitis dolorē ex frigiditate genitū

9: Præmissis in tribulibus et quatuantibg phlegmagogis ad libeantur flo: Anthos Chamomel: meliss Storkes ana ℔ dotorium in aq^z vorbena Glom ℔ aq Chamo ol vorbend meliss ana ℥iij mutheor porsit ℥j fiat Emulsio & Epithimato ad

ad Capitis dolorē ex Caliditate

Præmissis alterantibus et quatuantibg cholagogis

10: ℞ aq^z Rosarum ℥j Sambuti fonit: ana ℥ss albuminis olivi n°: i: tvoti ℥ss misce et applicetur fronti et temporibg

Glom ℞ ol Rosat atoti aq^z Rosar: ana q: s: & Epithimato

Glom ung: Alabastrum ℔ ung^t: Popeaboon /.

Pro Dolore oculor: in opthalmia

1: ℞ aq: Albumin ouorum ℥ij Lact Muliebr ℥ij Succi Cimosiott aq℥ Rosar rubr ana ℥i fiat aqua S: d:

Eodem

2: ℞ aqua vitae fortiss: Rosar rubr ana ℥iiij Crem: alb: ℥iij tutiæ p℔ali Sacchari Candij ana ℥iij aloes ℥ij steterunt ℞ Infusionem ℞ Dies Domus ℔olatur Colatura ottuso oblato:/

Emplastrum

3: ℞ Armoniaci et Albumin ouorum ana q: S fiat Emplastrum et applicetur frontem/;

Aq℥ e ortulis

4: ℞ Cholido Salviæ fortiss: Ruta Euphrasiæ Rosarum Rubr: ana tot℔ gariophillorum pipe: longi ana ℥j tunsa fortiter et ponatur in Aluis Cibrio et fiat lenis Ignis et fiat aqua S: Artem:

Alter

5: ℞ tutiæ p℔æpat ℥iij matris gariophilli ana ʒiiij tostorum Lapid Sacchari Candij Camphor ana ℥ß sanguis Draconis tunsa ana ʒij Sarcocoll ℥j moschi ʒij aloes ʒiiij gum: Arabicæ ʒij gr: iiij aq: Rosar: act: tot℔ bib: 5: et ℥iiij ft: aq: S: Artem/.

Alter D: B:

6: ℞ Vitriol: alb: ℥vj Sacchari Candij albi ℥ij Sperma Coti ℥ß tunsat: in aqua fontana tot℔ j ft a diuid: /

Alter

7: ℞ tutie ℔ℬ zvj gariophill maris ana ʒvij
lo[illegible]d Sapie Santhari Candit Camphur ʒij ß:
Sanguis draconis torrefc ana ʒij Sarcocrotte: ʒj
mastic ʒij aloed ʒiiij gud: Arabicbe ʒij gr: iiij
aque rob: albu: ℔bj vini albi ℔bv: et ʒiiij fiat
aqua distild /.

Alter

8: ℞ Cholido: fenitud: Euphragie et Rosar ana:
ana ʒij ß vitriol: albi Santhari albi Sperma roti
ana gr: xij fiat aqua ß: A:

Aqua ℥oc. de vin ars vueb. iv de ℥iß /:

℔ Sutti Cholidonij Majoris ʒj Aqua Stillatitia Euphra
gie ʒß vitrioli albi ʒi Santhari Cristalini ʒiij diß=
oluantur et distillentur guttatim in oculo /.

Oleum ad paralysim et tracturas:

9: ℞ ol: chyperiton: ʒij terebinthi: ʒj ol Laurini Spica
ana ʒiij granorum Juniperi ʒß Castorei ʒij ß euphorbij
ʒß Sutti mi;

℞ axij m:ij: cholidonij M: iij rorismarini
titiliane plantag: absinth ana M: ij Salvie
m: iiij Millefolij M: ij: flo: calendule M: vj
flo: verbasci m: iiij Laurentina M: vj: Lauendule
M: iiij Sutti Ruta ʒiij ol: Communis ℔ vj
terebinthe rosine pini ana ℔ iiij galbani ʒiij
bordei Eris ʒiiij fiat olew mirabula grossatum
glutinando xxiiij horarum Spatio; /.

35

Pro Asthma

1: ℞ Corebrith lot in aqua tussilag: ℔ij ss Caritarid: pinguid ℥iiij ol: Amigal: dul ℥ss in Mortario Lapideo Conturiatur ad Satthari pindorum ℥ii quoſq3 ft: in forma Elect capiat ℥ss bis in die /.

Alter

2: ℞ mamm Elect ℥ii pulp: Cassia ℥ss pondorum ℥iij ol Amigdal: dul: ℥j Rohoth e pulmo Bulp: ℥ii — ſt Capiat ter in die ℥ss cum vino /.

Pro Eodem

3: ℞ Pongula Campan: pul Liquirit ℥ij Guard pasul: Farinonulos M:j: ſt tariarid dathitt nº 4: Fuiubar nº 8: Sem: Anisi fonit: dul: ana ℥j

Pro Eodem

3: ℞ Pemula Campan: pul Liquirit: ana ℥j pip Liquid: et motis ana ℔is equalit f: pill dos: ℥j bis in die /.

Pro Butler

4: ℞ pot: hysſopij M.j coq: in aq: font ℔ij ad ℔j tolatur add dyr Liquirit: ℥ij Guard pasulard Enuste M.j ſt: tariatarid dathitt nº 4: Fuiubar: nº 8: Sem: Anisi fonit: dul: ana ℥j to quantr omnia Simul: ad ℔ſs tolatur et add Sattari Candij rubri ℥iij cui 4r: et Sal nitri ℥j et Seruatur ad vſu: oft cap: to tol bar: 4 mane et ℔ſs /.

℞ Argent q sattarha et obſtruthd in portord et diffitur Spiralio /.

5: ℞ pill agnogat ℥ij pill Corbia ℥ſs et Cariophilli ℥j miſi cui 3r in pill Sumat Somno Mane Sup dormiat;

6: ℞ Conf: portorat et Sris et ol: Matris ana ℥j: fiat Unguentus ſ: d: Angud: Korbo;

Pro defluxione sanguinis in pulmonibus

4: ℞ rhab torrefiat. ℥ij dissolut. in decott Sem. arctosa portul. plantag: ordinis ℥: x:

℞ troch de carabe ℥ij distet in Sutto portulat: vel plantag. et cona statim to solidabitur =

Alter.

8: ℞ Spor: diatragag: fridgid ℈ß corall bolt margar lapis hematit: ana ℈ij gu arab: tragag: amili rad. simphiti ana ℥ß cu Syr de rod: Sittis et portulat: fiat ho hoch capiat cochlear;

Alter

9: ℞ of: Myrtill rosat ana ℥ß trochis: de Carabe ℥ij fo fiat conf: ℈ regione contrituat et portent.

Alter

℞ boli veri ℥ß lotta Sigillat ℥j Sang: draconis pformacati ana ℈ß fiat pul tujus capiat quotidie in mane in vini albi ℔ balaust.

36 Syr ℔ Sussis

1 ℞ Rad: fenituli pulmo: petrosolini ana pugillum polipod: asparag: et Enula campana ana Mj foli: Sussilago capillis veneris hispi marubij Calamint: hepati: ana Mj dactillorum ℥iij caarum pascut Enulat: Syr: dem: fenit: Amisi ana ℥ß coquantur in aqua hyssop plantag fenitut ana ℔j ℥ß post Colatur addo Sacchari durissimus q: s: ad boli vini albi ℔ß Mellis Hlari ℔ß fiat Syr ℔ balaust

℔ eodem:

2: ℞ Sem: papaver albi ℥ß mat. ℈ glaucum ℥iiij amili tragacanth: ana ℥ij 4 Sem frigd: Majo: Sem portulacæ: malvæ hydoni ana ℈ß liquefit: Spodij ana ℥ß pondus omnium dos: ℥ij in mane in Syr: hyssop: vel cor: in diatodion ℈j

Troth: pectoralib

3: ℞ Diatragagauth: frigd: ℥ij hyssilago in pul ℥j Sutri liquorit ℥j Sarthar ℥ij ol: Amigd et Sulphuris ana gut: 6: m̄ Syr: hyssop: q: s: fiat Rutula:

Alter

4: ℞ Sarthari albi ℔ij amili ℥j s: Sucr glirza ℥ij ol: Amigd ℥iiij mucil tibbitta ana gr: ℔ij m̄ mucil lag: gū Dragagauth: dissolut in aq̄ Rosar q: s: fiat trochi Ser: Arte /.

Rotula pectoral

5: ℞ Sarthari durissi: ℔ij mosch tybitta amber grossa ana gr ij gū Tragagauth: in aq̄: vel: dissolut ℥i fiat Rotula pectoral. /.

Potio Cordiall D.t B:

6: ℞ aqua Scabiosa Melissa Cardui benedict ana ℥ij aq̄ Nymphea ℥ß Syr Limonū Sidoniorū ana ℥iij Syr gariophill ℥ij Confer: Alkermes ℥i aqua Cordiall frigd: Leonis gut 6 Mfa fiat potio. ℞ pulpita Cordis: /.

[ad: pul: e Chabris (aurea: gr: 6°]

7: ℞ Spec diamb diamosk: dulc: ana ℥j tost: citri Condit Confer: Author gariophill ana ℥j ß Confect: Alkermes ℥ij misce et m̄ Syr: mollisphill q: s: fiat Electuar:

℞ Eodem

8: ℞ aqua Majoranæ menthæ Melissæ ana ℥jß: Syr gariophill ℥ß tost: citri ana ℥ij Confer Alkermis ℥i misce fiat potio Cordiall. /.

In Specie

Pro Eodem

1 ℞ Condar: Borag: ℥ij Liuula ℥i Ewing Condit ℥ij ℈ Dia margarito frid: magist ℈lavr torat rub.ᵉ ana ℥i Syr: op Sutt: Cibri ℊi ℈: fiat Elect.ᵉ

Limamont ℔ Eodem

4: ℞ Chyriat: opt. ℥ij ℈ Sutt Limonu ℥ß margarit torall rub Dom: arotoſa troti ana ℥ß camphor gr ij miſce ℈ Limamunt Suy Sidonom livitam explendilor et Calidine tordil applicetur /.

Put Cordall Dᵗ Danisdr

3: ℞ Sutt nii Albi ℥ij torr: Lemnia ℥ij ℈: torrnii Cerui ℥ß roſ: Eborie ℨ torall Rub Margarit Lapil bezoe orient Santa: tibrini ana ℥ß ambor groti ij miſti: gr: d: fol: auri et argenti ana nº io fiat pulvis /.

Diamb.ᵉ Dᵗ Mesler

4: ℞ Ambor groſi ℥ij ℈: Sarthri Criſtall ℥iij mathi orient: ij troti ℥ß magist ℈lavr ℥iiij add Syr: roſ: gr: io ol: angell et Cinamoni ana gut ij miſce

Elect: Doct: A:

5ᵗ: ℞ Conſar: roſ: Veteris ℥iiij Elethuari diagalang ℥ij Lohoch de pulmo Vulp: et Zinzibor Condith ana ℥ß fiat Elethuary bono malax rd et: Chriſti gut 4ᵉ vel 6: ℈: A: /.

Potio purgans ℞ Malenchol

1 ℞ fol: Sēna poli pod ℥ ntuſ: ana ℥ſ tort et ℞ raz is ℥iſs rad Enula ℥ij Som: ſantonn: ℥j flo Cammot Centaurii Minor: ℈j: ſ agarit trohc ℥iij rog: in vino alb ſt aq: Egromo ana ℈j: ß: m: fiat Dde Rhabarb ℥ſs tremor tart: ℥ſs Sal: gēmē gr ij tamariſ ℈ij: ℞ notte mandat in vſpide mane ſi tolatur adde ℥iij tui add Syr: rob: rū agarit: ſt anguſt ana ℥j aq Cardi gut: 5 fiat ſolio/.

Emplastrū:

2: ℞ Applicetur Emplaſter ℞ amidō de Mollilot: ana ℈j: ß: ℞ regionē lienis /.

In ffebribus Juliap

3: ℞ aq hordeij in aqua detog cornu cornui ℥ij ſol: Luiula mſſ Som Cattard ℥iiij citri nº 8 aring dul: et Scatthari rū aq rod ana ℈j: ß: fiat hordiū

Alter.

4: ℞ aq hordei detog: Cornu Cornui ana ℥iij Som Coriand pre ℈ß: ℥iij Semi: Citri nº 6 foli: Scabioſe Luiula flo Cordiall ana ℥j detog adde ℔ij ℥ß tui adde remi albi ℥ij ß Syr: Luiula ℥j fiat Julap: bibit Sapius ℞ bibito /.

Alter

5: ℞ lapis bezor: orient gr 4 ſapiat tortlear: rū Syr Luiula fiat Julap:

Gargariſma

6: ℞ aq Endiue rō tayſtill fraga ana ℥iij hyſop ℥j ß: Syr: Violarū diamoron ana ℥ſs ol: citriot: gut 6 fiat garga: et gargarizat ſapiſſime

Alter /.

7: ℞ oius rollond rū vnguent agrippe et tunthe gargariſmo injert rū Seyhond /.

Clister

7: ℞ detort ℈ glister Som: tarui ℥ij diatatholiton ℥ß sacchari Rub.ᵉ ℥iij fiat glister in sequent dies capiat:

Potio purgᵃ.

8: ℞ detort flo: et fruct tri Som: ℥ij ß Som: fenicul: bul: ℥j agarit: et rhabarb: ana ℥j zinzeber et squinanth ana gr v detoq ad ℥ij 8: tolatur add Elect hiard de sutto: Rosar ℥ß diaphoni ℥ß tremo tart: ℈j Syr: R: solut: ℥j et capiat mane tri Custodio ℈ mittabat sang sequent die et capiat hant Julapt

Julap

9: ℞ aq: hordij detoqui rad Cornu Cerui ℥ß flo: Anthos ros rubastul ana M̃i flo Bettonic Scabiosa Luiula ana ℈i: ~~foiu: m̃t tirosit ℥ß~~ Som Coriand: ℥ij Som Cardi benedicti: ℈j ß tolatur ~~tolatura~~ add Syr: viola: et luiula ana ℥j vini albi ℥ij ol: vitriol: gut: aliquot fiat Julap: capiat bis in diem ℥iiij ℈ dosis detoq: a ℔ß ad ℔ij ß

gargarisms Dom: Thomas

10: ℞ fol: plantag: quing fol: bragaria oc alis capt Rhami ana M̃i fiti m̃t tirosit: ℥ß togu: in aq hordij ℔iij add ℔ij tolatur add Mell Rosar: ℥ij diamoron ℥ij ol vitriol gut io fiat gargarisms

11: Pul contra fleb et pestem Dr Clement albet folt: /.

Pulvis Contra ffeb et pestem.

Coctur Cyment

1: ℞ rad: Tormentill petasitid zedoari ana ℥ß gra: Cymp ℥ij Santtal citri ℥ß raf: tormi tormi terra Sigillat boli Armi ana ℥ij lap: hyacinth: ℈ß ossis de Cord tormi Som: citri ana ℥ij plawd: ℈ß: Lap: bezoar: orient ana ʒiiij fiat omnia in pul: Subtilissimo dob di vel ℥ß et Cyp Sundat. /

Julaps Dom Thomas

2: ℞ capill veneris tußilago Violar fraga lingua ana M.ß fiti nº 6 glizari: ℥ß tormi terein ℥ij rog: in aq: hordij ℔iiij ad ℔ij colatur add Syr Cymoni et Violarum ℥iij ana ℥ij Sal: nitri ℥ß fiat Julap:

In ffebribg glister

3: ℞ decoct Emollient et ro rigoven ℈ glister ℥ij olett: Caint: ℥ij diarrhodon: ℥ß Sacchari rub: ℥ß Syr: Violarum ℥iij fiat glister /.

Post quam enema operat fuerit sumat potionem sequentem et singulis cooperitis sudore donabitur ℔ horam /.

Potio:

4: ℞ aq: Theriacal ℥ij confor: Alkermis ʒj Cassid confrayorum gr: x: Salis Absynth et majoran ana gr: 4: Syr de tort citrinii aq: Cardui benedict: ana ℥ß fiat potio ad sudorem blande movendum similis sudoribg et torpore blande abstergo /.

5: ℞ ol: Chamomell et Anethi ana ℥ß ol: rob ℥iij misce miretur pars tolli affectu mane et vesperi manu calida;

Cataplasme ℈ Carpem /.

6: ℞ rad: bryonia ℥j fat nigri et pipor nigri ana ℥ß trochi ʒj reformatur ad usum sed prius capiat vomitum in principio /.

40

Pro Dysenteria Passio

Emulsio

i ℞ Sem: Althea tydoniorum ana ℥j gummi tragacanthi ℥iij infund: in aq: lactucæ in aq: primi de coquant: & malvæ gliza Sem: quat: frigd: majora et grana alkakengi gubg mustilagi: nucum q: s: Santhari duriusculi et parum decoctionis fiat Syr: ℞ fort decoct tritus capiat ℥ij omnia mane cum ℥iij decoct: præmittat deinde purgatur cum bola Sequent: ℞.

Bolus

2: ℞ Cassiæ novæ extract: ℈ß terebinth opt lot ℥ij rhabarb: terifatt ℈j misce fiat bolus.
nocte Sequent capiat torta hor: Somno philonii ℔ri: dissolut: in vino hispani alb malvat: diebus subsequent mane et nocte capiat quinq: subsequent pill: ℞.

Pilulæ

3: ℞ rhabarb: terifatt ℥ij gum gliza grana kerm ℈j Succi ℔ℨ torrefatt mucil: margarit opt: ana ℈j terebinth: opt: lot: q: s: fiat pill cum catapotia capiat Electuary Sequent: ℞

Electuary

4: ℞ Santhari Rosar: antim ℥iij diatragagath: frigd ℥iij Succini ℔ℨ torrefatt mucil: ana ℈ß Sem: Citoniorum: papaveris alb malvæ et Althea ana ℈j Sem: Myrtillorum parum terifatt: ℈ß deinde mustilagi: fiat Electuarium si necessitas urgeat capiat quantitat: Supra præscript philonii ℔ri: post purgat: Supra scripsit ut præmittitur post imprimis datur aq Calcis ℞

Potio Purg:

5: ℞ Sennæ ℥ß rhabarbe ℥ij Sem: Anisi fœniculi aut: ana ℈ß gliza ℈ß fiat infusio in aq Fœniculi ℔ iv horas et post pilt Sequenti

Pilulæ

6: ℞ mast: Succini Sang: draco: terræ Sigillat mucil mastich: ana ℈j Santall rub: cynamo ana ℈ß terebinth lotæ q: s: fiat pilulæ ℞.

41 Alter: Pitt:

1 ℞ gu: tragaganth: Sutrin: ana ℈ij ℔ gu guair: ℥ij
terebinth tenuer. ℥ß tu Syr: de rosar: Sitt is
fiat pill /.

Pill:

2: ℞ put Sutrin: albi terebinth Sirrat et pulverizet
ana ℈ij put: mastiris ℈ß boli: Armi ℈ij misce cum albu
ovi et capiat ℈ij omni mane in ovi albu:

Ghomorrha passio

Elott:

3: ℞ Sang: draconis terra Sigillat: boli Armi mastic:
Sutrin: rosati: rub: Sem nasturtij terebinth:
Sirrat: et pul: ana ℈ij misce cum albj Conser: Ros:
antiq et ℔ß theriaci: Andromitri fiat Elott:

Pectio

4: ℞ Ophigoni rotundi majo ana Mj mastich ℈ij grana
℈ß bulliant in Sero maluat ad terdia ℔ij ℔: polis

Trochisos Rostringend

5: ℞ Sam: quat: frigd: Majo: papauer: albi rydonior
portulac: mirtitt: nucis pinea gu tragaganth:
gum: Arabicke Sarkani tandy alb: gliza: hordi
gat: mundif: ℔ilium mucilaginis amigdill ℥ß
boli Armi rosar: Rub: sang: drato: Spodij mirrha
ana ℈ij putuer: et cu hydromell q: s: fiat trosk:

Elott: D: Atkins

6: ℞ gubo aua passia ℈iiij put Sarsaz: ill ℈ij gu
guaitti ℈ij Spod: Aromat: Rosat: Syr: de Sorrbar: ana
q: s: fiat Elott:

Alter

7: ℞ Elott ex Sarsa ℈iij confar: Rosar: rub ℈ij
boliti terra Sigillat ℈ij Syr: ex Symphit q: s:
fiat Elott s: Artus:

42: Ghomorrha Pestis

Ag: ad vodom Dr Mosler

1: ℞ Sidgill beate marie Mss semē tydonion ruta agnus castus plantag: ana ℥j rad: tormentill ℥ß ß flo: rosar: rub. balast: ana ℳj Sutt: Cymond ℥ß ag: flo: maluie aut Sporm: Lanar: lbtij infundat in litore tolida ingredient: prius tonsti et tost: ℔ ß aut io dios exprimet ad ℔ß deb tot lba: iij mand et adse.

Pitt: opt:

2: ℞ rorall otring and ℥ij boli bori torra Sigill mastich ana ℥iij gu tragaganth et arabicbo Rad: nymph: ana ℥iij ß nucis mostat torrefact dom: plantag: aa ℥x: albi agnus castus tarabo ana ℥j ß santall otringg ana ℥ij camphur ℥ß lorobinth dett ℥j omne in put: et tu Syr: nymph: q: s: misce deb: ℥ß mand et adse:

Pitt:

3: ℞ oxycal Julaps baulast: santal: rub tarabo torall rub: sang: draconis gu arabicbo olibani tor Lemnia boli bori: lorobinth sirrat: ana ℥ij dom plantag tartar: barbarior pertulat: bitimis Sumach Spodij ana ℥ß tragaganth: ℥iij desolut: in ag: rosar: et Cynamon ana ℥j ß torra alb: ℥ß Syr: Myrtill q: s: fiat Massa ℔ pitt:

Dom: pinder

4: ℞ Casia nona extract: ℥ß lorobinth: aenet: ℥ß — omi lulow misce et capiat in bini albi ℥iij post —

Pitt

5: ℞ gu: tragaganth: torall rub: et albi boli armeni sang. draconis arabica baulast montha tarabis bdelij ana ℥vj ag: tosig ividis ana ℥ß fiat omnia in put et dum lorobinth aenet: fiat pill s: a:

Iniortlio ℔ vodom

6: ℞ ligmd: bitte ℥ij tost: ejusd: ℥j wist: volund ℥ß fol: equiset plantag: ana ℳß tontaurij absinth: ana ℳj thuris Sarcocoll myrrha ana ℥j aloes ℥ß bulliant in tbus aq: font: ad tert tolatur: deinde adde mell: tbj et ad vsu reservetur.

Ad Corandum Vomitum

Elect.

1: ℞ rad: Satorij pollinari, Salina rad: Filicis mutis
Indiæ ponderis pugillum ana ℥ij et ℥ij Sem: Anisi
Zinzibet gariophill Sem crucis et frazini ana ℥ij ß
cynamomi tandi Sinozd Sem: cub: ana ℥ij ß
mosthi gr: 12. Sattkari clarificetur ℔ij ß cui
malvat: f: Elect./

Alter Pt Clement:

2: ℞ rad: Eringij Satyrij p.p ana ℥iij gulp: Citrilli
pulp malvar: murbar: pindarum cynamomi ana ℥ß
piperis long: ℥j cardimomi tubibet Sem crucis ana ℥j
Sem: Anisi ℥ij Lig: aloes ℥j mosthi gr: 10 ambet gr:
gr: 6 Sattkari olb ℔ij ß dissolut in vino malvat
fiat Elect:

ad Calculu in vessica et Renis

3: ℞ Potio ag: cr flo: genist ℥iij Liquorit g: ß: ol: amig: dul
℥ß spiriti tartabuth ℥j Mistu fiat potio 1.

Secreta Mirabile

4: ℞ ol: Vitriol ℥ij ol: tartar: ℥ß misce et fiat materia
latte postea in salem contrectat hujus salis ℥ß
in Julias rosarii ℥ij ag: Cynamomi ℥ß misceantur
et offerantur misbonias;

Sattulus contra Calculum

5: ℞ pul: Elgrimo tuscula Cariophill Colonia pulmo
Salvia ana p: Scabios: nasturt: aquat Calendul: Citho:
Celandrat ana M̄ij Sarsaparill ℔ß cynamo: grana
Gaditi matris nucis moscat: ana ℥ij Sem fenic: dul:
℥j Rad: polipod: Semina oriant: ana ℥iij agarit: ℥ij
Sennadur: ℥iij componantur in sattulo cum gall ß:
cribrisia et fiat ℞ do dies 6 hunt add: Sunt: sorbar:
ubi sunt Calendul: ℔ß capiat ℔ß mane et nocte

(44:

Ad: Calculum

Dom: Spire

1: ℞ ag: Saxafrag: ag: Junt: Spina albi haved = ana Ziiij Santal: alb: Ziß misce in hora solatur: et bibat hospida post Cib: 2:

℞ vini alb lbj Sathari Zij lichon bulpis quantu vis bibat mane et Suppar x. ambulat /.

Dotius Dr Butler /.

2: ℞ fol: malue Saxafrag: rotrosi: et: Rad: Eringi ana Mij coq: in lbj cornuſid nova ad dimid co latur: tapidt lbß mane et nocte.

Ad Calculum Mourte

Dom: Butler

3: ℞ sod Capivis gabarg: ana Zij fol: Saxafrag: Mj Som: Cortica p: j: an oynion cutt of ye top and put therin p: j of mustard Seed & roſt it in ye Embers tyll ye Juice thereof line feed or Sallet oyle & print boyle all those first in lbß aveli vini ad Consumad fiat Ellow cut ye Sallet ojle & Clett it boyle a little & straine it & boyo it for yo. vſe to anoynt ye back and a bout ye raines warme with ye oyle first by ye fire /.

Alter

3: ℞ Testiculis Equinoi in pul et tapiat Ziß sui Zij vini albi mane et nocte.

Alter Dom Clarke.

5: ℞ diacathol: Zij terebinth Conet: lota Ziß Sentall alb Zj fiat Elect: dob diuid hor. & mane deabg: /.

45: De Hydrop[s] et Scorbutu.

1: ℞ Sutt: Corlob[ē] ℔ij herb: rorlob[ē] naſtur ℥ij ℔ bral: ana ℥ij ℔ bōra bund ana ℥iij ℔ rooti ℥ij ℔ij long: ℥ij gr: ℥ adi ℥ij lig: quairi ℥ij ſarſaz: ℔ij ℥iiij fol: rontund et ponant[ē] in ſacculo ℔ gall: et ſorniſia ℔ ſolio ordinario

Abſt.

2: ℞ fol hiſop: thimi montani pulegij naſturtij ℥ij ℔ bral: ana ℥iij litorit: ſom: ſonit: dul: ana ℥ij, ſom: tuminj ℥ij rad: raphani ℔ij ſtroſi et ſonitull: ana ℥ij rad: enula campan et aſpl ana ℥ij ponant[ē] omnia in tub pij lg: ſontarii et ſoquantur ℔ horas 3 bol et poſt ea adde vini romiſh lit ij flor: bulliant[ē] ℔ horas bina deinde ſolatur et ſervetur ad uſu q: ſolio ordinario.

Abſt:

3: ℞ fol: agrimo: Müj rorlear: nelj rad: raphani ſilueſtris ℥ij rad: Enula camp: ℥ij fol: tirbo- naſtur ℔ colombina ana m: rad: Lapath acut: ℥iiij ſalvandul ℥iij calaminth: m: ℔ rarthami contuſ: ℥ij rhabarb ℥ij ſonna ℥ij ſom: ſonit: dul: amiſi ana ℥ij ſ battar: Lauri et ſumig ana ℥j rad: ſaſafras ℥iiij ſarſaz: lig: ſanct: mitib noſtat: ℥ij ſquinanth et ſpica nardi ana ℥ij gariophill ℥iij M: ſed fiat ſacculus ℔ gall ℔: ſorniſia et ſervetur ad uſu.

Abſt

4: ℞ fol hyſſopi Müij ſom: ſomgrotia tuminj ſonitul: amiſi rorindri ana ℥ij contund omnia in put draſ, ſed ſomgrot ℔ ſo pulver et ſoquant in ala ſort ad rotæ plaſma hunt addt.

46 De Hidropse

1: ℞ pōtis vaſſiovis et ingue ſolā venerem lopide
co ℔ ignē p̄ ſtatim hora et tunc ſux pone ali-
quid ejus ſux naualem ſolū notte et ſit stat.ℓ donec
fiat ventre ſolui then take it away but ſtay not ye
looſeneſs then take horſe reddiſh roots ℥ij boyld of time
ſweet marjoram of mints ſauory wat.ℓ roſeſod of malago
of fennell roots of each ℥ij fennell ſeeds ℥ß boyle all
theſe in 3 pints of Canary ſack of each a pynt of whitewine

The ſame receit more largely written

2: ℞ ſol: hyoſciami Miiij ſem: fenugreci omnium feniculi
roriand ana ℥ij tantund omnia in pulu ge pul
fenugretie detegeant in tbj ala fort ad forme
Cataplaſme tunc adde pōtis vaſſiovis ejus et ungnē
ſolū ventre tōſ ℔ ignē p̄ ſtatim hora et tu ſux
pone aliquid ejus ſux naualem ſolū notte et ſit
stat.ℓ donec fuerit ventre ſolui
℞ horſe reddiſh roots ℥ij boyld of time ſweet marjoram
mints ſauory watt.ℓ roſeſod malago fennell roots
ana ℥ij ſem: fenic dul: ℥ß rogue onone in ſtbij
vini Canary et ſtbj vini alb et ſtbiij aq fontani
ad dinid; /.

47:

Contra Rupta Cerebri

1: ℞ Consolid major bollis aff buds ana M:j aqua composita tbiss serv hertini tbj tog: ad confuptio: diuid tolatur et unguent contrunt/.

Pro Vulnere

2: ℞ flo: Anthos fol: plantag: prunella agrimo: pimpinell lingua serpentia: tormentill bistilago tarr: rhamni lunarolu silvestris ana Mj sanicul M:ij Jar= jac ibi Zviij Rad malua Zij tortor gualti Zviij Jafafras Zviij fiat infusa in gall 2: bini albi in frotin horas ij tunt adde sorbas pistrinj et tog: in horas bj tolatur adde Mel tbj f: pilo

Emplastru

3: ℞ poliprod quercini et omula tam pand ana zolis equalis fiat pul et ru et lauri et ol: Spirit ana zolis equalis fiat Emplast: et applicetur zelo dolente. Cudor a truffe/.

Medicina ad casu Oculo

4: ℞ myrabolan citrini Zij zipperis nigri Zj fiat pulvis et inflatur ru tamula bis in die/.

Electuariu ad Catarrham et oculoru fluxiones/.

5: ℞ mastic: Zj gu guaiti Zj tonfat: Rofar Zij Sattbari poind Zj Sirupus papaver mistu fiat electuariu: /.

Pro Menstruum

Pill D[r] Aigent:

1: ℞ pill agrogat ʒij pill Ruffi ʒj ol Cariophill: thim gut: iij misce fiat pill ℔: sumat somno mane suy dormiat;

Alter Dom. Butler

2: ℞ pill: Halida pill alophang: ana ʒij troth de mirrho ʒj tasso[r] ʒj rute in gut: ʒij m Syr: arthemisia q: s: fiat pill dos ʒij; l.

Struli Cancrorum in pulvere

3 An ounce thereof taken with a pint of vinegar and also some time halfe ye quantity taken with halfe a pint of vinegar is sufficient. they are good to expell any ache old or new are excellent to expell all bruised blood in y[e] body as also to quote urine & to dissolue any clotted blood or y[e] stone driuing it out of y[e] bladder l.

4: ℞ pulvis confort diamb[r] manus christi gelat: ana ʒj Lalifitans gal: ʒj boer albi et rubri ana ʒß Siruppi de pomis rodolent de cortis citri ana: q: s: fiat Electuarium confortans digestionem l.

(4g

Oleum Balsami ad omnia præstantissimum.

1: ℞ Rad: aristolochiæ tot̃ rotund: valerianæ maj: sitta ana ℥ij fol: symphiti maj plantag: filipendulæ lumbricor: alchimillæ bugulæ betonicæ Jumip: i: summitat: hisopitonis tm flo: et semin: Myrj flo: Camomell Spicæ ana M̃j vermiū terrestr: tot̃ ol: hisopitonis ol: Lumbricor ana q: s: maceretur ad̃ lidus in fimo equino exponantur deinde forti probo subigantur quoad omnem humid: ibidem profundant facta tolluntur adde Myrrhæ ℥ij mastic: thuris terebinthi ana ℥iij terebinth: Clarae pinus nucalis ana tbſs tolantur postremo et olei rosacei ℥ij fundis vitreis magnis effingas.

Syrupus Diaphoreticus antiloimicus

2: ℞ Succi limonū Storax: Calendula ana tbſs sardi bonedicti pimpinellæ ana tbj aceti de vino ideo Sambucini rosacei rubarbi ana ℥iij in succis et liquoribus infunde rad: angelicæ Zedoariæ attasafidis fraginellæ tormentillæ gentianæ ana ℥ß terebinthi libri seminis eiusdem ana ℥iij sient in infusione ℥ horas viginti 4or loco mediocriter calento tandem colantur et tm sufficienti quantitate Sacchari dein libris 4or coquantur vasculo qui sub fine aromatizetur tm Santali citrini ℥ij macis cinnamomi an ℥ij croci ℥ß gallia moschata ℈j liquantur hor in nodulo et tm Syrupus ad justam consistentiam ℥ tortus fuerit tunc: donec misceantur in quo pondula ℥ mane antiloimicus sui Syrupus in febre maligna ab autore usurpatus fuit ut sudorem eo moneat malignitate in expellat itaq; tm aquis conuenientibus exhibuit.

50 Item Balsam de omne

~~Contra stantis etc~~

i ℞ pillula pbatiss ima avtana
ad Lue venerea[m].

℞ Sublimati dulcis gr: xL pill sine quibꝫ ꝫi torkia
ꝫi trochis Alkand gd: iij mostki gr: ix: siruꝫ: rosar q.s.
misto fiant pillula hor priusquam sumendit sub
harum pillularum aut quator horis sub purgando
tu hor cathartico pulvere: /.

℞ Sena ꝫi tu mortis tartari ꝫi misto fiat pulvis
datur tu infulo
Syrupꝫ purgand rosar
in lout venerea[m].

2i: ℞ rad: lapat: acuti ana ℔ ij bugloss borag endiu
Sucharij Stariola tolorathi politristi adianthi
agrimonia ana M i passulaꝝ prunorꝫ sebestan ana
nº 20 anisi ℥ij 4or fridg: Sem: maj: ana ℥i Semina orient:
polipod quercini ana ℥iiij tamarand ℥ij mirob: citri:
chebulor indorꝫ in Sucr: rosar: conficiator ana ℥ß
flo: Cordatt ana p: j: fiat decoct in decoctione quairi;
aqꝫ bugloss absinthij ana ℔ij in ℔ij dissolut Sirup:
Rosar: layat ℥vj Rhabarb: Electi ℥i cinamomi ℥iij
dosis ℥ij ad ℥iij

℞ ligni guaiaci in frobem radatti ℥i cortitis ejusd
pulverisati ℥ß Salis ℥ij pulverissima ℥i cu Syr:
simplici fiant pill xxx dosis iij pillula in morbo
venereo hourmij;

(51

ad minuc

ospiata in Loue Conserua

℞ cuolliana maioris magnitudine de ospiata sequenti ℞ Consarue flor: sirhor: bugloss ana ℥ss Consarue flo: rosmarini ℥ss thoriata aleyand: ℥iss tonfort: albormib et de hyacinth ana ℥iss diatorolij, diatrisant: diambra et diamosti dut: ana ℥j lapidis bezoarditi tornu Cerui ℔ℨ margarit ℔ℨ ana ℈iiij tw Jiur Cohf: titri fiat ospiata/.

Decoctum prastantissimu in lue Venerea/.

2ℓ: ℞ Sudor noctest ymnotandub in loue Bonevia si ager hospato sit in ponso talido et sittol/.

℞ rasur tortib ligni inditi et rasur: tort: ana ℥iiij sem tard: benedict: ℥iss Vlmaria Mi: flo: hisoriti ℈: ij flo: rosmarini ℈: iij Santal: citri ℥ss aq: fumaria lupuli ana ℔ iiij maiorentk ℔ 24 horas ad lentu igne deinde toquantut ad Cinius tertia Consumptionis in folatut clarificata add fol: Sorma mundat ℥iij maiorentut demo ad ignem lentissimu ℔ duos in lagrob dict landō transfolentut ℔ mani tum hinc inde tratob dultolentur et aromatizentut tw g: ℈: Sarthari et Cinamomi ℈ss iat de hoc decotto ℥iij vel iij mane tribg horas ante prandiu tonlinent huius decotto Vsum ℔ quindecim vel viginti dies ad minimū primus quosq; diebg si aliquot ex liberis vobis tortleuria ut ℥j aut altoram de eadem de= tortiont hora 4ta vespertina non erit in tonsultu pra sortim tunt quando alius tortu non satis sit lubrita atq; aperta quod si tamen sufficientut nam purgetur sufficiat tonfecta polimentula matutina/.

Post hoc decoctu hydrotiti fortifiti Vsus est/.

℞2

1: ℞ rasur: ligni Indici ℥ij Salsaparill trit: sassafras ℥iiij rad: potasiti filitis ana ℥ij cinamomi gariophill ana ℥ß macerentur ℔ 24 horas in ℔ij hydromell Lympley deinde coquantur ad meditatis consumptionem de colatura medicati edlida capiat ℥ij bolvij mane hora 4ta bol: 8ta matutina atq; mox suydormiat si possit postea pulu: solito sudet: purgaturi caveat a frigore et cocto prandeat nunq; ne forte antiqui predicta capiat potionem prius deglutiat/.

ad leuem venerem

pilula

2: ℞ Jacaponi in vino trotito dissoluti ℥ij Salis guiaci Colocinthidis diagridij ana ℈ij Camphori minoralis ℈ß moschi ℈j ol: gariophill gr: vij f: a: fiat massa dosis ab: a gr vij ad 20 to be constantly taken for 10 days till ye patient flux at mouth/.

Alia

℞ mercurij dulcif: á grad: 12 ad 15 pulveris bispora gr: 10 ff: massa pillularum cum Syr: de althea;

ad lucem venerem

℞ massa pill: indar: aut de lapide lazuli ℥ij Spirits diambra et salisitantib galoni ana ℥ij argenti vivi sutto Lymonum ℥vjß ft ℥j fiat massa whereof make and give every day one pill 6 hours before meate constantly continuing it for 30 days

Violarum

hydrotica non sunt admittenda in hac venerea/.

Sirrupus ad Articulorū Dolores in lue venerea

1: ℞ rad: chinæ ℥j galangiæ major thimæ ana ℥j bolarmen abſynthij mentha marrubij ana M̄ß herb topillor ben: trifolij bugloſſæ ana M̄i paſſularū ℔ lotell mundat: ana n° xx aniſi ℥iij poliſpod: quercini ℔ß ſumæ omnū quart: j: ſem carthami ℥ij turbith ℥j agarici ℥ij flo: anthos ſtoechados ana ℔ß: ij tart: tibri ℥ß fiat decoctio ad ℔iij in colatura diſſolua mellis roſarū ℔ß ſyr: roſarū laxat: ana ℥vj ſacchari q: ſ: digalanga ℥ij fiat ſirrupus doſis ℥iiij ad ℥ij ℈.

Aqua Nobiliſſima ad dolores tollendos
olim nomina habita

2: ℞ ſem: bglina ℔ rad: arom: radicula ana ℥iiij vinj albi ℔ij bini ponderis manip iij deſtillet ℞ balneū qua mumina ad ſanno fruenda

Pillula fluxionem tollentes in podagra ℈.

3: ℞ boli armoni terræ ſigillatæ ana ℥ij roſar: maſtich: tart: thuris Bdellij raſ: dentis apri: ana ℥iij aſſij ℥ß ſtyracis myrrhæ ana ℥ß ſyrupi: papaueris q: ſ: fiat maſſa pillularū:

Pillula podagrica

4: ℞ pill Imperialium ℥iij ſatisfacere ſine quibus arthritica ana ℥j miſce ℔ maſſa pillularū doſis ℥j

Pill: arthritica in podagra

5 ℞ hermodactilorū ℥ij turpeti pulv: colocynth ana ℥ij euphorbij ſarcocollæ ſem: anisi ana ℥j ſalis gem: petroſelini ana ℥ß ſem: cucumeris ℥ß diagridij ℥j gummi hedera ℥ij mirobal chebul: agarici ana ℥ij ſapponatis ℥j ſodij ſem: aſſij nuc: domeſt ana ℥ß rad: arori alcool ℥iij ſuffi ſuc ſuffi ſonitali q: ſ: fiat maſſa pilularū: ℈.

54

Cataplasma podagricum

1: ℞ farin: fabarū hordei fenugreci ana ℥ij ol: rosarū
℞ rubi ℥j: ℔: lini Jun flo: Chamemelli ana ℥iij
Commodabitur ℥ij mistō fiat pulvis subtilissimus
qui cū ag: Camomilla humectabitur fiat ℔: a: tabulas
quod impinguetur ol: Chamomilla ℥iij applicetur
lapide maxime mitigabit ℔.

Clister pituita crasa detergens
in podagra ℔.

2: ℞ rad: bolonij althea polipod quercini ana ℥ß centaurea
minor absinth ruta flo: Chammomell melilot: ana M̄j
fiat decoctio ad ℔j in colatura dissolvatur hiera
simplex, terebinth ana ℥ß mellis rob ℥j ol rutacei
anethini ana ℥j: ℔: salis ℥j mistō cū bilello ovinum
fiat Clister ℔.

Expertissimum podagricum

3: ℞ ol: rosarū lubari non deflitt omphat ana ℥ij ol: Spica
℥ß aroti ℥ij theriacal ℥ß boli armeni santali rubei
ana ℥ij mistō et applica mirabilissimum est experimentum

ordinata wolffij in podagra

4: ℞ vini flor chordiall ana ℔: ij: flo: lunaria sirborea
ana ℔j: vini ℥iij fiat Infusio & noctū dein fortis
expressio in qua dissolve pulvis clarificatissimi ℥ij
turpeti gr viij Sir: violarū ℥ij ß: M. ℔.

Emplatrū ad sciaticum

1: ℞ Emplast: mollitoli ℥iiij taranna ℥j galbani opopanacis sagapeni et amoniaci in aq: vitæ dissolut ana ℥j pices et emplst: diaphoritici ana ℥iiij Incorporatt thes in a hott mortar w^th a hott pestle Lastly it on leather or manustrinyto;

Vlcers of y^e yard cured

2: ℞ aluminis Rothia ℥j viridis eris ℥j aq: fabard q:s: tanse them to boyle togither for 2 hours & Strayned reserve y^e straynod liquo^r against vlcers of y^e yard a quodam Italo;

A Lotion against an exulcerated yeard

3: ℞ myrrha thuris masculi ana ℥j mirabat citri ℥ij boyle them in aq: q:s: vnto y^e half add thereunto alum: vsti ℥j lastly add cini albi equall proportion to y^e remaining liquo^r mollis rosati ℥j ℔: boyle them a little then Strains it & reserve it for manu Striptol.

Alter D^r Banister.

4: ℞ aq: fœnicul hūj rosar: Rub^l ℥iij balaustiæ malitorij ana ℥ij plantag: sempervini ana ℥iij ℔: mollis rosarū tormentill: una libr aluminis ℥vj vitriol: albj ℥iij boyle them in a ℓ loam vessel till: half be wasted then Strains it & add viridis eris ℥iij boyle them a little and filter it;

Tumified yeard

5: ℞ tolu porri nitrij Stampt it a little & th^o unguentia portinii q: s: at y^e fire make a cataplasme this applyed asswageth y^e tumified yard hurt by cautherets or manu ſtricto:

Ad Corobor: Roborandū vide Crapulam et obrictatem l.

Wrenth or Strayne to tume it

1: ℞ troyar aqij Lenetionib et Soni ouini ana q: s: thow
yᵉ howbes fmall & boyle them in Saltsfull Drinke vnto
yᵉ forme of a Cattaplasme this applyed hott vpon a blue
cloth cures a wrenth or Straynd de nouo Stirpsto;

Sore gutt to reduce

2: ℞ fol: querc̃ub m:v: rosar Rubᵉ mij q lauditᵗ querc̃ub
Mij boyle them in aq: pluviali bot font q: s: yᵉ decottio
being parfitted quench often therin red hot Iron or
steele & soe make a bath to be vsed morning & euening
against fluxes of yᵉ belly & woumbe yᵉ flowing of the
Hemorrhoides & yᵉ goeing out of yᵉ sore gutt;

Curatio vlceris nariu a morbo
Gallico /

3: ℞ corticis thuris sanguis draconis ana ℥i cort: mali
granati ℥iij gummi Tragacantha lenitor assi ℥i: ℈ß:
fiat pulvis qui immittatur naribus nudis lenta addita
mutilag sequenti

℞: Cethio cotta ℥ß talis vini nouis lota in aq:
Vitæ per dimidium aq plantag: ℥i fiat mutilago;

Ad Crapulam corrigendã arrenda

4: ℞ nucis moscat: nº 2ᵖ Cariophillorum nº 6: ligni aloes
℥i Sacchari opt: in aq: Majorana dissolutis fiat
Confectio in volulis

Dom

℞ ol: nucis moschi ℔ ℈ß croci ℥i margarit ppᵗ
℥i oboris Alti corne cerui ppᵗ ana ℥ß Sacchari
q: s: in aq: Lauendulæ et Boragᵉ dissolutis fiat
Confectio in morsulis /

Enema in Malancholia hipocondriaca

1: ℞ herba matricaria thymi morturialis pari-
etaria bismalua ana mj flor: genistæ sambutini
flam: molle rorismarini borag: epithimi ana Mss
rad: polipod ℥ij Sem anethi Anisi britæ fœnic
ana ℥ij ruta ℥j detrag: in S: q: aq: ad bullas tolutus

℞ colaturæ ℥xviij mollis ros: sol ℥j ol: Chamomett
violarum ana ℥j S: hiera picra Simplex benedict
lagat: ana ℥iij vitel: ouj :i: Salis parum fiat clister

Enema flatus discutiens

2: ℞ fol: pariet: menthæ origani calament: pulegij
abrotani ruta ana Mj Sem anethi fœnic
ana ℥ij olent: hiera picra benedict:
lagat: ana ℥ss ol: ruta anethino ℥ij Salis bulli ℥ij
misce fiat clister;

Pillulæ utiles pro rusticis laborantibus

3: ℞ Elect de Succo rosar ℥j rhabarb pulvis ʒij tartari
fœni albi ana ℥ss ʒi flor Sulphr ℥ij turpeti mineral
gr: xxxvj misce fiat massa pilularum dosis gr: v

Contra tussim frigida causa

4: ℞ hyssopi menthæ æquale portionem liquoritiæ ℥j
bullita simul et coque in duobus lagenis fortis vini
usque ad consumptionem bullitæ ℥iij cola Sero et
manu vinum exprime ℔m calefactum:/

Contra tussim siccam

6: ℞ anisi Sem: Aprij Seminis viola ana in vino et
coque bene quoque in triptiat in Spisiari et post da
bene in basi vel: pinde et da in forma pericu
et ultimo de illis ;/.

ad tussim vetere

7 Seminis tanlis in vino albo diu macerabur et
postea bulliat validum jejunno stomo;

ad idem

8: ℞ arthemisiæ et coque in uitrea cornucopia cum vino
quod in volueris jejunno bibe et Sero dormies ;/.

Ad Idem

i: malua et fusfur molle dotta multu valet tussi-
entibg Si coord inb in panno portoris tussientis
portatur./
Idem tomostio firmu fortaru tu amigdalis romonst
tussim sattharu et aliquam./

Contra tussi siccaru est bene
experta

2: ℞ maruubiu in magna quantitate fonoriond in
minori obulu in minori et tu anpung: portini
roroli bono loro postea portoralia tiu tunda oppmi
℔ tu isto emplastro et in una notte ejicit magnam
quantitate./

Contra ardorem et ulcerationem
vesicæ

3: ℞ terebinthi vera ℥ss abluatur tu ag: malua aut
fenículi donec albedinem induat formentur pilulæ
iustæ magnitudinis in voluantur glycirrhiza altero
die sumat lat tagrinu in quo sit decocta chamæmili
et absorgat tu miu vertriculu tu intestina ab-
humoribg lentis vitiosis mordacibg et no p renab
meseraicis ad hepar trahantur Utatur also corbafoli
lapido ℔ spring am deinde utatur muro mustalæ;

Clister ad ulcerationem vessicæ
et urinæ ardorem

4: ℞ rad Althea ℥j hordei ext[ra]ct ℥iij herba malua
absinthi bismalua violaru pariet[aria] ana M̃ j mellilot
flo: Chamomilla ana mj fiat ping: no 30 fobestin
no 10 prunor damasc no 5 Sem fenugraci ℥ss:
Intrisa tontusa in quantu in ag: font q: s: in hujus
colatura sit liquiritiæ rasa Electa ℥ss ol de fobestin
℥iij Elect lenit ℥iij Sattari ℥iij salis trili simul
℥ss ping: gallina vetust ℥j ol: amigdal: dulc et olearu
violaru ana ℥j ℔ss: f: clister./

(59

nota

1: Ante omnem inuictionem semp̃ premittend est
purgatio de ol. amigd. recent. vel de ol. liliat. alb.
in quibꝫ dissoluat. sit parua aurugio recentis gallinæ
Inijciendo & siringam aliquot guttulas

Cataplasma ad diminuendum
humores

2: ℞ fol: plantag: matrum violarum ana M iij rosar
rubr. hordei integri ana M iij semin. lactucarum ℥ß:
decoquantur omnia in aq: q: s: bꝫ ad spissa
tertiam deinde tollantur et fortiter exprimantur
et omnis bona tunica & testarum exprimantur
tui expressioni addantur et rosarum ℥iij cum
rosat. ℥ij ℔ hord albi ℥ij!
Liquefacta ad ignem iterum bulliant in prædicta
expressione & quartam plum vinum horis paulo
igne et flatu addantur farina hordei bene
tribrata ℥ij ut fiant!

Clyster in morbis turbat detorbo submittatur
vbi idoneum vinum
Detortum in fluxu choleræ et obstructione venarum
mesaraicarum;

3: ℞ rad: apij feniculi petroselini in aceto macerat ana
℥ß agrimoniæ absinthij rom. absinth: pontic: capillorum
veneris polytrichi mentha ana M ß Sem: Anisi
℥ß fiat omnium detorctio in aq: communi & tali
colatura addo;
sirupus de duabus radicibus mulier rosar: oxymel.
simplex ana ℥ß fiat aposema & ter dosibus
detortum spurgans in eodem affectu

4: ℞ absinth: chamæ agrimoniæ capillorum veneris ana
M ß flo: bordial: p: j vnam rad aristol ℥ß
Sem: Anisi ℥ß myrabol: chebul ℥ß agaricj opt:
℥ß rhabarb: elect: ℥ß zinziber albi Johannathi ana
℥j coquantur in aq: comm: q: s: et hujus decocti
prius manibꝫ confricati et colati adde
sirup de bizantijs ℥ij misce & duabus dosibus!

(63)

Decoctum nephriticum.

1: ℞ rad: apij anonidob Althee ana ℥ij ß fol: argentina betonic: pilosella herb hurtira ana mj liquorit raſ: et pard tontuſ: ℥vj ſem: nitij ſolib ſamituli ana ℥j bulliant in ſufficienti quantitate ag: communib tolatura: dantur ℥vj am ℥j Sirup: limonu et gut: iij ol vitriol ſaltulid in venenib potentur diſſoluit o boſſira pitlit et ojrit et trinam topigenoust argentina in inſulo ℔ ſs data mira praſtatl.

Decoctum pectori in ſervientia

2: Aſthmati potiſſimu ſequendo detottu tonducit

℞ rad: Enula campana inbob liquirit raſ et parum tontuſa ana ℥j ſirup viag: nº: 12 capillo: bon: praſſij albi ſrabioſa borag: buſſilago poli aliab herba regina hyſopi fol: violarud ana: ℔ i toquantul in ſufficienti quantitate ag: tom: ad tertia ℔ iij conſumptionem clarificetur aromatizetur cinamomo et dulco rotul: ſaccari efficiat Sirupu proſtantiſſimum cujub dantur cochlearia 2 et 3 pro doſibus cu infuſo carnib vel ſimpliti pot: alterat;

Decoctu pro ginguis robrandis

3 ℞ fol: rorifmarini ſalvia mirthi ana ℳi tortitum granatorum ℥ß aluminis crudi ℥j bulliant in ſ: q: aq ſt bini ejuſmodi detotto tolluantur os bib et lav in dio ginguarum ſuperflua humiditate abſtittat atque dentib robrat firmatque;

Pro quartana D^r Warriner

4: ℞ Tollitrul: ſena ℥ß ſem: Amiſi: tarui: cumini: gingibr ana ℥ß fiat pulvis

In detlinatione et ſi volet in augmento. giue him ſmall drinke when his fitt begins to come violent together with 16 or 18 cornob of pipr niger as hott as hee can ſuffer it. In his good day if hee be bound giue him a ſpoonfull of yᵉ powder or a ſpoonfull in drinke mingled with ſugar in yᵉ morning;

(61

Bilis purgatio Rabarbaru

1: Bilis sola purgant rhabarbaro adurobul vel in tabayotia reddato vel in pulverem cum vino trahito aut pulli jure aut infusu aque vi ignis alii quata primario bilem secundario pituitam trahit;

Caussia

2: Cassia bli hitobit quanquam hec emolliendo bilem adurat rhabarbarum vero comprimendo praesertim tum bilem in viis existentem aut etiam in extringuentibus venis adurere secundo erit trianteme aut amigdalarum flatuositas simul corrigatur;

Manna tamarind

3: Manna tamarindus corrigenda hujus frigiditas aliquando ad secundum ordinem intensu aromatibus praesertim in ventriculo frigido quod illi obesse possint;

Sirupus Rosarū solut

4: ad quatuor uncias in aq: endiua dissolutus lenitudo ventriculum roborant jecur et Intestina;

Scamonium

6: Scamonium alias Clonicum ad a longinquis et penitioribus partibus est trahendum de compositis nullum est quod puram bilem adurere possit;

Pituita purgatio

7: per pituitam quamcunq; portionem pituita intelligo praeter Salsam que medicamento tholagoga est detrahendam que quidem et thebulis mirabolanis praesertim in delitalis aduri poterit usque ad ℈ij in tabayotia redactis vel infusione in aqua Salvia vel amarati vel ruta vel in jure usq; ad ℈ij juris aut in pulvere usq; ad ℈ij in vino trahito deficientibus thebulis emblicis et bellyricis poterimus uti:

Agaricke

8: agaricii in pulvis ʒij usq; ad ℈j in adultis ʒij: exhibet magnum duas in forma pilularum vel ex diaphonicon vel nostro diacymato formato vel mixto aromatico refuto vel ex aqua endiua si febriant;

Sebesten

5: Sebesten in prabolini non adurunt ab extremis exhibita ventriculum roborant jecur et Intestina;)

62

hisop

1: hisopo meditamento satis boni vsus ad ʒiij utilitat pulvorib intra sinus aut sitis ad vrontob ut in mortario tontusus simul cu pulvere;
Cyclaminus ℈ss meditamentum bone;
thymi ℥j in decoctione vsus ad ʒvj decoctionib pituitam ducit;
De compositib nullam est que pituitam solam educit;

Melancholia purgatio

2: ℞ melancholia purgatus mirabolanis indis informa catapotiorum decocto infusione et in substantia sumptis in forma catapotiorum ad drachmas ij diacatholicon ronf: ortorum in decocto ʒiij & ʒvj in infusione ʒvj in ʒvj et oppressus sacharo dulcorare in subia ʒiij in tabj fori et validum bibatur aduentob semp ut in omni forma rinamonii ʒiij zibet sal: gema ℈ss apponantur purgatur etiam oxyschimo lapido armeno lap: lazulo elleboro nigro bone bone in infusione ℥j in decoctione ʒiij potest etiam pulvis ad ʒij in puro libi;
De compositib que ducunt atram bilem non reperitur nisi dia bone et infusio bone;

Bilis Comp̃situa ex purgatio

3: Rhei rhabarbaru nitor biliaria positum ~~sit~~ secundario ~~de proximis partibus~~ tamen pituitam etiam trahere solet;

Aloe

4: Aloe bilem ℥ pituitam secundario sed a proximis partibus unde appellari solet;

Taxia

5: Taxia eodem modo quo aloe operat;

agaric

6: agaricus ofti nitor phlegmagoga positus sit biliarius tamen est;

Scammonium

7: Et si bilem primo pituitam etiam secundario attrahit = Composita meditamenta purgantia = hos duos humores sunt diaphoniton sit Colchia ℈

(63

ad capitis robrandum
Dr Lapworth;

1: ℞ tubobar ʒij semipond mariʒ detrosfonte luna rotlort, et oxtort: ʒj margarit ℈ij ℈ij smaragdi ℈ij ʒi fiat pulvis subtilis et adde ol: nucis moschat ℈ij dottil ʒj maris stillat ʒj rosmarini gut vj laudanule gut: iij sattkari puriss tbj dissolvatur in ℥: q: aq: liliorum convall: tui adde aq: cyclent: aurea ℥ij fiat confectio in rotulis: Dr Lapworth:
Ha rotula corroant et restaurant spiritus animales corrigunt corrigunem preservant ab apoplexia cyliepsia et paralysis omnibus literatis et quitum assidua meditatione et tuvis facultatis animales debilitant potuliane est remedium summatur quovis tempore tres quatuores ℈ cradito ita tamen bt in lingua spar ℔ dissolvantur; ℔

ad Comitiales;

2: ℞ sinapi ʒj sterteris tapsiarum et tolumborum ana ʒv pul: sem: petrolia et Rad: granor ℈ij admixti radic Jacob flo: Saluiæ ana ʒij fol: Rutæ bini mollis et arboti q: s: fiat emplastr cataplasma fuliæ coronali in coronide in cyliepsia etiam in hat morbo calot; confect Anacard: morbifer de cipera tiphoes tonsuræ Anthos Saluiæ betonicæ ruta tapsiæ diambra diamustum tovni hominis aquiq tranio et salis horum; ℔

3: ℞ horum tranionum intrifoni ana libr dottotto peonia herbæ et rad et Saluiæ ad octo dies maceretur et fumo roseriori in tinore redigantur his trium trum prædicto decocto ad quing dies iteretur pluries donec agat viribus huius tinoris tolerata et prædita sudat: deinde distillatur et sal in fumo et sal infunde thristalinus apparet,

Sal Antipilepticum
Dris Ashworth;

64 optimum remedium ad morpheam

1: ℞ fumiterra viridis Mij scabiosa lapathi acut acetosa dentis leonis bugl[oss]a borag[o] summit[at] absinthij sumit[at] lupulo rad[ix] ana Mi tussilag[o] melissa agrimonia ana Mss rad[ix] enula campano rad[ix] lapathi acut[i] rad[ix] malue ana ℥ss rad[ix] fenic[uli] ℥i fem[ina] 4or frigid[a] major et minor ana ℥j sem[ina] anisi ℥ij fol[ia] senna ℥ij ss epithimi polipodij quercini ana ℥ss rad[ix] hellebor[i] nigri ℥ij ss tort[i] rad[ix] lamarisc[i] tamarisc[i] ana ℥ij prunorum damasc[enorum] quarta: i: buarum passa mund[ata] hordei comunis ana Mi fiat omnium decoctio in fonte lathis ℔ tbüj ℔ nostrum infusio fortiter omnia exprimantur et saccharo appositis dulcoretur:

2: ℞ myrabalan omnium ana ℥j agarici opt[imi] rhabarbari ana ℥ss spica[e] spicanardi zinziber ana ℥ss fiat pulvis pondet[ur] in dictu =

decoctionem dum potio sumetur aqua sumat semel aut bis in die prout alius responderet qua potione optime optime quisq[ue] se habebit;

Decoctum ad dolores Colicos

3: ℞ sem[ina] apij anisi foeniculi ana ℥j dauci cardi amodi cumini ana ℥ss pollipodij ℥j coquantur omnia in aq[ua] font[is] ad tertias additur nonnunquam pulvis batauus lauri dantur ℥iij

aqua mirifica ad dolores lumbricorum et talculi

4: ℞ vini malvatici austeri q[uantum] s[atis] amigdal amarum n° ij nucleorum persicorum iso mucilag[inis] tragac[anthi] flo[rum] sambuci: q[uantum] s[atis]:

ex contusis aliquantulo amygdalis una cum reliquis addito malvatico aqua elicitur et olei in vase acturat clauso servatur deque mane cyathus tempore paroxysmi jejuno proponatur;

65:

A Glister for the wind colicke;

1: ℞ Som, cumini anisi rew mallowes ana Mj boyle them in fayre water & add thereto a little honey then take of ye liquor a pint & of oyle of rew or chamōmell a Sawcer full also of salt ye waight of 2 groats & mingle it;

A Glyster for ye payne of ye Joynts & of ye Crampe.

2: ℞ of ye bawme of mynt rew & holyhock ana Mj of beets & colewort ana Mß of rosemary flowres nepte & camomil of ye toppes of sene & fenell seed ana a little of ye rootes of bryonie Zß of ye roots of the flower de luce ana Zßß ye head of a wether sheep chopped & bruised let them all boyle till they be consumed then strayne them & take of ye forsaid decoction ℔ß of oyle of Chamōmell dill & lilies ana Zijß of honey of roses Zii of benedicta Simplex Zßß of ye yolkes of 2 eggs & so a little salt make a glister/.

A purgation of rhabarbo against the Collor

3: ℞ of rhubarbo Zßß of Spica nardi & anis seed ana a large penny waight bruise them in a grose powder then strayne them in endive water bugloss or borage as much as will cover ye powder setting it by ye fire Zviij ye strayne it hard & drinke it fasting/.

A powder of Rogerius which doth not only clanse blood but purgeth & healeth also

4 ℞ pip grossi Zvj bole armoniack Ziij mastiche sanguis draconis olibani ana Zj rubi Consolid majo. fol: rosar ana Zßß of all these make a fine powder and use it;

Noui mulierem quotidie fere per multos annos dolus strangulationibus vexatam quæ tandem a quodam Barbatio edocta vt primum alvo hiberet in quo citis alvo reditis Zj assorbuisset dormitu iturа semell in hoc domada vt hac medicina quam usa fuisset optime ex illo morbo convaluit: /.

66 Electuarium magistrale° lapidem frangens;

1: ℞ Ternaris tortitur ouorum pulverizat ℥ij vitri tombuft lapid Spongiæ lap: Judaici ana ℈ij ℔ Som: Spij asparagi bruscor petroselini bonifatij ana ℥j Anisi glitirrhizæ ana ℥iiij Sanguis hirtini p℞ ℥ß Sattharj rosat ℈viij mutilagi sobostor tbij oxymellis tompos: ℥iij pistatiorum mundat ℥iiij pistatia linjunio horab 48 macerata bruantur et roquantur atobo primo omnia tm reliquis ingrodientibus ordine in pulverem tomissmum redigantur. Deinde mutilago tm Sattharo et oxymel tomxos: aliquam diu roquantur et adservari quo aut adjortus gr: pistarijb totatis q℥ pulveribg et probo mixtis fiat Electuarium quod in vitrio servatur oxyrodinitia tomprobata e mixtiró tonforo tatarrhis tractit ad fautos detumbentibus et strangulationibus spiritum afferentibus subitaneum affero auxilium. ℞ granor nasturtij n° xxx mollis rosati ℈ß mistó/.

Ad insultus convulsivos, ex consensio Veteri

2: ℞ spor: hiera: ℈j ℥ß tastorei asæ fotidæ ana ℈ß amoniati oxyrodiniatis ana grã xxx galbani grã 5: tinamomi ℈ß troti grã 4or tm sirup: Arthemisia fiat massa pillularum duarum dotib ℈j Interioribus diebus hib tm aq℥ sequenti otatur pulvillo hor;

℞ tabulæ bryoniæ ℈j salis arthemisia ℈ß mistó dentur ad charlam pro ana et sit pro quinque dosibus;

℞ aq: arthemisia pulegij ana ℥iij tinamomi ℈j mistó

umbilico soq omplastrum imponendum et pro toto gestandum:

℞ Emplastri de galbano ℥vi magnetij in pollinem redacti ℈j mistó malaxentur tm oleo tastorei fiat omplastrum in durutar toxid; /.

67

1: ℞ radicu lilior alb ℥iiij rad: althee rotund tbj rhamni
molitot ana ℳ℈ furfuris ℳj detoguantur in aq: ℔:
omnia deinde tolluntur ~~radices althee et liliorum rapita~~
et exprimantur facta expressione tolliguntur radices
althee et liliorum rapita frustatim intridentur
hudantur et tribuntur diligentur quibus postea
addantur:
ol: Rosar rhamomel: chothi lilior ana ℥ij medulla
taurin vituli et vaccarum pingued gallinacea ana ℥j
cera alb primum detorta ℥iij ℈:
Liquefacta omnia ad ignem lentum cum predicta
tribicatura bulliant donec baculo ℔ dimidium hora
agitato et fiat emplastrum quod pro resolutione
apostematis validi a quatuor ℔ num exhibiti mirum
in modum prodesse solet;

Ad Scabiem

2: ℞ rad: lapathij acut: in mortario pisti mj sul: citr: cibrati
℥j cacciar Lauri axungie lotticia volumen ana ℈℈ cum pinta
dimidia floris lactis som: tepida coquantur ℔ horam
dimidiam in olla nova et colligantur in ung: delli
etenim primum tamen prae cessarunt purgationes et
phlebotomia et praeterquam in ungendum nil solet fum=
endum;
℞ cassia recenter extract ℥ij diacatholicon ℥ij pulpe
rhabarbe elect ij cum cattharo fiat bolus quo
quinquies alnum deponendus;

Chalchathed vitriolum Sattrin
officinis vitriolu

3: ℞ ol: vitrioli dulce tomodissime ℥ij ponderu et aqua
agrimonij talitulosis et ad aduru remotum urina
asthmatis et si expirioris purgua bolla tondenitt
et hyssopi detocta limones
rubiginosos quo dentes purgat et intridos reddit
ulcera maligna et sinus inveterat curat in summ
ad multa vicium et medicamentu; /.

De Calculo

1: Quia est tuto genere curator natura sui expulsionem desiderat expellitur tum integer aut contritus re minutaq; tum prima exponitur vel tum per fortio exprimitur postea tabulab aliud durum est antiquatur et magnum aliud mollib tophaceis friabilib et rotundis natus illud si moditamentum attritum aut tum minutum sit deductu unguo fuisse a nullo et tota fidei autem editu est hunc frangi moditamentib inter dum posse et retundari experientia testatur facit si modo patentes sunt meatus virgo valida et agrotus medico bene consultus morem gerat;
rotundi ~~Dorotheis eyrad asparag~~: et de sira bibia in scribg agro curantur 6ª aphorism: 6ª
valet Dorotheis eyrad asparag: graminis liquiritia cyalidib althea herba adianth, halicacabo tum cattib 4or Som frigid: major:
pulvis millipodii zi ad summum ziiij ag: bibat zss iuris citarum rubbarum zij, tapiat validum horis ante prandium quinqs

Unguent

2: Rot: Storacis et oe floribg taxi barbati ana zij olei Chamomill amigdal dul citoniorum myrtillorum ana zi fiat;

Diureticum;

3: R rad Liquiritia zbj rad: althea graminum onocridis ana zss ana zss cattarum calicacabi nuc xx citarum rub. ziij Som: quae frigid: maj: ana zi cuarum passarum emulsat: zi hord: detti mij detinguantur in ag: stillaticijs altobongi onocridis fragorum flo: fabarum ana tbijss colato misce Sirup: de althea ziiij intque liquid confectio Rasis q luxinum balet

Sirrup ad calculum

4: R Succi boraginis tbss succi hedera terrestris ziij portulat zijss succi expressi et prolati conficiant in sirupum;

Epithema expertum ad refregerandum Jecur

4: ℞ Sutri Lumbrici ateti oloi Spica nardi ana q: ℈ ij: appolita: validum ferori et sapiub romana vsub huiub post purgationem D[r] Bazot;

ad febrim tertiana;

2: ℞ of y[e] juce of cringob of y[e] juce of hŏbŏ grand of ay vita and a spoonfull drinke this y[e] bitter ℔t at halfe an hower before y[e] fitt come D[r] Velbo expertum,

Atramenti scriptorij conficiendo;
ratio ex matheolo

3: ℞ gallarum trassinstuso contrartaxu ℥ij thaltrauthi romani ℥iij gummi arabici ℥ij Salib ℈j ponantur hor omnia in fictilo vitro rivrumlitu et deinde Superinfundito vini albi potentib fermenti ℔j ℔ß et ℥iij ottluso valeb orifitio quindrim diebg insolato vel post vaporarij fornacem hyeme reponito misce toquo quotidie vuditula;
gallis praestatib si musca volat volli futuri si repit vermiculus amona penuria si currit aranea postilentiu morboru praesagiu est;

ffor a tertian or quartane

4: Take one dramm of outlandish galingall drinke it an hower before y[e] fitt come w[th] iij spoonfulls of ale and then likewise take a handfull of red nettle halfe a handfull of hore lock a little quantity of bay Salt thre them together very Smalt and bind them a bout y[e] handwrists an hower before y[e] fitt come Let it lye y[e] Space of 12 hours before you take it away If it be for y[e] quartane ague you must drinke y[e] powder both morning & Evening before y[e] fitt come and you must take in two hours after [illegible]

purgation

Beware give not purgations when y[e] moone is new or a bout the Raing for vnlik accidents may thereby insue /.

A purgation

1: ℞ tasf: fistule ℥vj of diatymmi ℥ij of water of hoppes ℥iij mixe

A purgation

2: ℞ troscia fistula diatatholiton ana ℥ß tonfor: hamorh: ℥iij mixe & put it to water of fumitory and make a potion to bee vsed at 5 a clotke in ye morning

a purgation

3: ℞ Elect diaphenicon ℥iij or tonfor: hamorh ℥iij Syr: rosarū solut: ℥j mix it with ye Syrrup & with beard and make a potion

To resolue an apostume

4: ℞ mallowes violets mij ye roots of holihorke some what stamped hbj let them boyle all in Sufficient water & of this make a plaster with flower of barly beanes wheate & a little bramo bulted well & let them boyle a gaine till they be thicke adde thereto of Stamped of Rosarū ana ℥ij & a litle Safron /.

of Scarification

5: when ye corruption is manifest it is good to Scarifie ye place according to ye deepnes of ye flesshines of the place & ye corruption of ye same & if ye corruption be little & in a fineny place then ye Scarification must bee light /.

of vnvertuous

6: Beware of strong vnvertuous in all manner of apostumes especially too things to much vnvertuous;

To defend ye member from putrifaction

7: Lay vpon ye place a plaster made of barly flower & holyhorke w^th ye decoction of vinegar & bole w^th a litle Saffron for this mollyfieth and openeth ye pores and bringeth moderate heate to ye member

To heale a fistule.

8: ℞ opopanacis, vine oyle of rose how make an ointment therw^th & a litle myrrhe & Sarcocoll ye iij^de of them it marvelously ingendreth flesh & Spetially where it is bad ingendreth any it healeth ye fistule & other sores /.

Qi:

To knitt sinewd & vaind

1: R anglot with ob otherwise greate warmed Sooth them in a little oyle olive with a little vrconsolid & the potho varish Sett & lay it to ye wounds iij dayes and remove it not.

For Sowning in ye vaind

2: You may purge the matter giuing ye patient pill of hiera wth agarick or pill tochic, after purgation it is good to vse fumigation made of majorane Sodde in water & wine wth Camomell dill & a little hony, after fumigation you must apply oyle of bitter almonds oyle of dill wth a little hony of roses after this Subfumigation you may put into ye vaind oyle of Elder warm wth oyle of bitter Almonds oyle of nardus wth a little oyle of rose or vaddish after Subfumigation it is good likewise to put into ye vaind this oyle following wch taketh away all windines of ye vaind;
R of oyle of dill of Elder of bitter almonds ana ℥j of Sirip of horehound of vaddish ana ℥ß of ye iuice of rose of majorane of tormin of cinamon of ewry one a little & tasterum gr: ij of vineger ℥ß Sooth those a little together till ye vineger be consumed then Straine it & put thereof warme into ye vaind, for it taketh away windines & restoreth ye hearing.

Injection for wounds or Vlcers

3: R aqua hordei ℥iij aqua rosarum ℥ß aqua plantag ℈x vini albi ℥ij mellis rosati ℥ij ß aluminis vsti ℈iij ß boyle them together & vse it warme

Injection for Hollow Wounds

4. R aqua fontana ℔ß ij aceti ℔j theriacalonij Salicis hiperici ana ℥ß radicum holonij ℥iij boyle them vntill ye halfe be consumed & then ad therto diagumali ℔j aloes cicatrina ℥iij powder what is to be powdered & let them boyle 20 walmes after Straine them & vse it.

92: Zenanarium:

1: ℞ a pint of white wine ij Spoonfulls of hony as much of stone roth Mome as a walnutt of rosemary woodbine Sage horbe grate tunsfoy hyssope ana mj boyle all togethor ye Spare of a quartor of an houre, wash ye mouth of the head ye temples & all ye vttor side of ye nose for ye Spare of halfe an houre when you goe to bed w^th this wash thy head, & take vine kammad wheate a Spoonfull burne it on a Smiths anuille beate it to fine powder put thorto a Spoonfull of black Sope as much of barrowd grate ye weight of a penny of good hard brimstone worke all those togethor in a morter vntill it wageth blow then anoynt ye vttorb of his nose w^th a filther at his goeing to bed, begin thy worke ye night before ye change of ye moone let ye patient eate nor drinke vntill viij or ix of ye clocke in ye morning if hee bee thirsty let him vse tonsaved of barbary or rosed; /.

Aqua vite for sloane

2 ℞ rosemary, time, hsope, fennell, sage mint origand ana Mj agnus castus Zj pectinall Zj beate all those togethor & still them in a forcond distillation, let ye flegmatick person drinke thereof every day a Spoonfull fasting it is good for ye Spleene & all hearsenes in ye throate; /.

For the Stone & Strangury
a prooved medicine

3: ℞ a handfull of the bin weed of fresh nettles ye quantity of a nut and as much blacke Soape Stamp them altogether in a morter & fry them, & apply them plaisterwise on the patients nauill & continually hee Shall abyde ye Stone without paine; /.

(73

Sciatica passio

1: R a ℔ of bastard a pint of oyle olive a sawcerfull of Clarified hony put them in an earthen pott well loaded then take ye shavings of corne corni a cupfull & put in ye pott then boyle all together till it be so thicke as paste & stir it very often & let ye fire be of charcole & not too hott it must boyle almost a day together when it is cold annoynt ye place grieved therewith without any fire & chafe it well with thy hands & use it 6 dayes together /:

Purgatio comis pro quocunque morbo

Mr Rotten

2: R rhabarb Elect ℥ij ℈ Spirit: gr: viij agarici troch ℈ℌ fiat infusio in aqua Endiuiæ et boraginis ana q: s: ℔ vj horas postea exprimatur fortiter et in expressione colata dissoluatur diapruneb laxat: ℥j diaphoniton ℥ij misce et fiat potio;

Eiusdem;

R diatatholiti ℥ℌ diaphoniti ℥ij agarici troch: tale ℈j misce /:

Paralysis

3: R chamapytis betonicæ stœchadis flo: rosmarini ana ℥j lupoli ℥ij ℈ agarici ℥ij calotyn thitis ℥ℌ zinziberis galis ℈ss citrii ana gr: 10 rhabarbari ℥ij cortic nucis gr: y: fiat tisana: zynzt: communis diatrionℓ ℥ij cortic chamæpytis fiat omnia in mortario et in massa redigito qua catapotia conformato & quibus si quotidie tria sumantur a paralyticis cui ℈j dormitu exhibeat præsentaneum fore sentiet amicla;

Injection for wounds made wth gunshott;

4: R agrimoniæ centaurij minoris pimpinella absinthij plantag: ana M ℈ vad: dristolog: Rotundæ ℥ij viridis flos centrini ℥ij boyle them all in strong ale wine vinegar & bee ℈ss in ye cooling ad boyl expression adde hepatica ℥ij mollis rasat: ℥ij boyle your again and express it to ye ℈ss /:

Curatione Suffocationis Uteri

Si alius fit obstructa quod plerumq; fit in hor affectu
lonatium exhibendus;

℞ Sir rosar: Solut: ℥ij Elect diatalthiton ℥iij aquæ
absinthij ℥ij misce et fiat haustus;
quo usurpato et alui fatibg aliquotiesdejectis primo
frictionibg ~~paradoxinum inhibeamur~~ et ligaturis pedū
et prædictis subsequentibg ~~et odoramentis perficiatur~~ /
paradoxinum in hibuimur:

℞ Galbi: ℥iij aqæ fatidæ ℥i galbani ℥ss tu tera: q: s: fiat
pomum teratur: manibg et odoramentis perficiatur;

Item ℞ pul: Arthemisiæ pulegij absinthij molliss: ana
℥iij Sem: cumini angelicæ ana ℥i galbani ℥i cum rora et
rorobinth q: s: fiat emplastrum exonsum rosio bouti
mo applicetur in forma accommodata;

Deinde cum aliud esset tardothy mira et pituitosa pro
mãa præparatione præbitum hor debitum singulis
diebg bis assumendum ordinatur;

℞ rad: Angelicæ fœnic: Liquorit: ana ℥ss herbæ molliss
Miss Sem Anisi dauci: ana ℥i sog: in q: s: cum ad ℥ xl colatur:
℥vj et adde Syr: de quinq radi: oxymel Scillit ana
℥i misce et fiat haustus pro ij vicibus
ha hat præparatione præcedente purgationi instituimus

℞ diluti agarici tu infusio aquæ molliss tonfortis ℥iij
Elect benedict: Lazat: ℥ij misce et adde Spiritus vitrioli
gut: iij fiat poti:

Semell his iteratis diebg subsequentibg fudorem quæra-
mus theriat: Androm: ℥ss tu aquæ molliss et chamom
exhibita postea tonfortationi operæ danda est tu rodit
quod:

℞ tonfar: molliss anthod ana ℥i diatoni ℥ss Syr: diacu-
mini ℥i Spirit vitriol: ℥ss misce et fiat tu Syr: absinth
Elect ~~bibatur~~ catur quotidie horab ij antoribum quantitate
majoris nucis tastanea;

yo præparation bo food præmund is in y next side
following.

(95

De purgatio hysterica Suffocationi
tordo niat;

1: purgationem nocuam et inutilem esse ita demonstrant quidem 1° quia ratione sanguinis superflui tollere non potest cum nulla habeamus hamagoga medicamenta nec 2° ratione seminis corrupti aut redundantis cum nulla talia purgantia appareant in officinis nec 3ª ratione flatuum a quibus sapientissimo prouisum hysterici egritudines;

non tamen contra necessarium esse purgationem et aniuersalem et particularem etiam existimamus cum praeuia preparatione non quidem ratione sanguinis diuerso tempore habeamus qua sanguinem purificant et expellunt nec etiam ratione seminis corrupti licet torbinth: illud praestet vi propria sed potissimum ratione immunitatis qua interuentibus mulierum hysteritarum latitare solet et a qua flatus suffitantur prudentis ity et experti erit medici instituere purgationem aut omnem aut particularem nec intervalla aliquando si opus sit et forum nam mulierum et humorum etiam redundantium qualitatem quantitatem et sitam;

Iniuste morbi primitiui solet oriri ex defectu menstruum et si deficiant monstrua et nec abundant femina tanto morbo est molestior et maxima cum periculo atteruat alioqui;

Injection for hollow Ulcers

2: ℞ aquae plantag: aquae rosarum ana ℥iiij
vini ℥ij aluminis usti ℈ß tartari mirrhi aloes
ana ℈j mixtum and after they be well boyled
make an injection /.

Injection for the burning of brine

℞ aquæ fontanæ ℔iiij vulnerariæ ℥iij
fol: plantag: M̄j quinq: folij fragariæ polygoni ana
rosar: Rub: ana M̄ß quatuor fem: frigidorum majorum
mundatorum ana ℥j alumnis ℥iij boyle them & adde
thereto of ye decoction two pound mellis rosati totali ℥vj:

A Liniment for warts

℞ floris æris thuris ℔ß ana ℥ß coloquynthidis corallij
ana ℥ij salis armoniaci ℥ß salis alkali arsoniti tartari
foliis sennæ ana ℥vj ℔ß pro pulvis ℥vij powder
what is to be powdered & let some one make this Liniment:

A liniment for St Anthonies fire

℞ sulf: plantag: ℥j rosarei ℥iij hypargirij nitrati ℥j
terræ lotæ ℥iij talis mulierum ℥ß mix them in a leaden
morter & incorporate them into form of a Liniment:

A liniment for wet pimples in ye face
bleeding of salt phlegme:

℞ laxathi crudi sulfuris plantag: aquæ rosarum ana ℥j ß olei
vitellorum ovorum ℥ß brobinth clara ℥ß sulfuris limonis ℥iij
alluminis combusti ℥j argenti vivi extincti ℥ß ol: myrrhæ
omphacini ana ℥ß mix them in a morter of lead alto-
gether save only ye argentum vivi extinct because that
will stand to ye lead labouring them two hours; after-
ward you must incorporate yet argentum vivi;

a Liniment for ye falling of hayre

℞ sulfuris myrthi sulfuris olivæ silvestris ana ℥ij rosarum
tartari ℥ß absinthij ℥ij boyle them all in halfe a lb of
vinegar until ye halfe be wasted then strain it & infuse
therein laudani ℥ij & let them stand two dayes then power
upon them olive myrtine & rose distilled until it be
brought into the substance of honey after yt make it
sweet adding thereto aloes epatica mastichæ gallia moschata ana
℥j & make a Liniment:

For a ffolon

77 i ℞ Op furfure & roote boyled togeather to a pultis and hott applyed

Another

℞ Arotoſa fol: Althea ana Mſſ rad: Lilij albi ℥ij Stampe them a litle togither & lay them ina dobble leafe roſte them under ye ombers then take & bind them hott to ye place this will breake & heale it both ꝙ manu ſcripto;

A Cattaplaſme for ye Stinglob

2: ℞ ffirmi Cellumbini rotontib q: ſ: miſcebantur cū farina tritica apply it ad a pultis cobb & couer it wth a colewort leafe for 3 dayes & it will cure it in 3 or 4 dreſſings ꝙ manu ſcripto l.

A Cattaplaſme for a Contuſed & bruiſed wounde

3: ℞ rad: Althea bbſ malvarū et violarū ana Mj Stampe them & boyle them then Straine them & ad to it butyri ol: communib ana ℥iij cobb onoꝛū Vitellob ℥ſſ modicū farin: tritici & hordei q: ſ: make a Cattaplaſme l.

for ye biting of a madd dogg:

4: ℞ Saxaf albab num: iij make them a litle hollow fill vp ye hollow with treacle & ſet on there coucrb a gaine roſt them under ye coales till they be ſoft then Stamp them & Straine them through a ſeiue ad after pulu: Atriuſq; ariſtolochia ana ℥ij galbani bdellij myrrha ana ℥ſſ pulu: tanicorum fluuial ℥p mix them togeather in forme of a Cattaplaſme ;/.

A Cattaplaſme for paine & Inflamation

5: ℞ rad: Althea ℥iij malua ad radicibus violarū in pulueꝛe rodatiorū furfuriū ana: ℔ j: boyle them in fatt broth or elſe ad to them axungia porcina bbſ Stampe, Straine & boyle them to a Cattaplaſme l.

For filthy Ulcers

78 1 Take a toade & bake him in an ouen & when he is dry make him in poulder & cast it in ye Ulcer;

To stanch blood

2: Take ye Iuce of Ceruse as much as you will & dry it in the Sunne & make it in poulder and cast it in the wounds;

A plaster that Sr William Garrington had of a gentle man that was his prisoner

3: ℞ take litharg: auri ℔j ol: rosar: ℥iiij wine ℔ij stale urine & clarified ℔ij seeth all ouer ye fire; this healeth all mortall cankers & fistulas old sores, if you put in of wax ℥j of olibanu & myrrhe ana ℥j it is more precious; /.

For an Inflamation

4: ℞ Succ: pomp: viui plantag: solani ag: lenticula ana quart: i: add ℥j ol: rosar: vel nymph: ℥iß farin: hordei ℥ij boyle them to ye forme of a Cattaplasme; /.

For to asswage paine & Suppurate Tumors

5: ℞ fol: malua ℳj origani mj bind them in a linen cloath & boyle them in Cleare broath till they be tender then stampe them very small & add thereto of new creame ℥iß mirarid panis albi ℥vij soni ouilis frustatim intrit ℔ß ol: rosar: ℥iiij boyle them till it be thick & in the cooling add thereto Vitellos duorum ouorum; /.

A Maturating Cattaplasme

6: ℞ fol: maluar: flor: Violar: mollilot: chamo: alli lactucæ ana ℳj boyle them in sufficient water till they bee tender & when they be bruised & strained add to ye straining farina lenticu: tritici lini & fenugraci ana ℥j medula panis ℥iij axung: porcin: ping: & cupi: butyri recentis ana ℥iij ℔ß boyle them altogether to ye forme of a Cattaplasme stirring it well & in ye end add to ye yolkes of 2 eggs & croci ʒij; /.

For Tumors or Swellings in
womens brests

79 ℞ rad althea ℥iiij malua violarū ana mj farina
tritici et hordei ana ℥j boyle them in Sufficient water
till ye herbs be tender then Stamp them & Straine ye
doing to them butyri Salis opportū ℥iij axung: suilla
℥ij Vitis duorū ouorū fiat Cattaplasma S: A:

A Cattaplasme for Swelling in ye throate

2: ℞ rad althea lilior et bryonia ana ℥iiij Malua
violarū & parietaria ana Mjß boyle them tū a
Swallowes nest in Sufficient water wᶜ being Stamped
and Strained ad theriacū axung: suilla vtroq Salis
opportū ℥iiij axung: gallina & anserin ana ℥j
farina fenugraci et lini ana ℥ß fermenti atrid ℥jß
ol: lilior rha mannoli ana ℥ij misce & make a Cattapl:
to be applyed on ye outward pᵗ of ye nerbt and renew
it twise a day ℈ I.

A Clister for ye going forth of ye navell

3: ℞ anisi tumini aneed ana ℥j rute Mjß boyle them in
Sufficient water & take of ye decoction ℥ij put
thereto olei rutacei Laurini ana ℥jß Salis vulgi Salis
gemme ana ℥ß Saccharī rub: ℥jß fiat glister &
minister it every day before meale ℈ I

A Clister for wounds in ye belly & Side

4: ℞ malua Althea mercurialis bete Caulin rubrorū
ana Mj thymi Mß Satureia tanticetum flo: Chamomell
et meliloti ana: p: j: fenic: lini fenugraci: Anisi anethi
ana ℥iij furfuris p: j: boyle ye them Straine & ad to one
pound of ye liquor: catholici ℥j hidra pitra gal: ℥iij ol:
violarū ℥iij Saccharī rub: ℥j & let ye dissolue fiat Clyster:

For redness & runing of ye Eyes

80 1 Rx tutiæ pp̃at: ℥j Aloes Cirotrinæ ℈ß camphoræ ℥j aquæ Rosarū ℔ß vini granatorū ℔ß powder what it to be powdered mix them with ye wᵗ & sooth them a little on ye soles then Strain it & make a collerie when you use it dip a filter in it & drop it into ye Eyes;

A dessensative for watering Eyes

2: Rx tmoris lana nor lota et tū albumine ovi apply it wᵗ a plaster upon ye forehead and tomyes it taketh a way the flux & paine of ye Eyes & manus Strictos;/

Itch in
For the purse of ye Scrotum

3: Rx lactis a tēmore separati & aquæ ana ℔ß aqualis florū rosarū Mi heate them together & let them coole a gaine & wet cloathes therin and apply them cold renewing them still as they dry for 24 hours;/.

An oyle for ye Itch moist & watry Scabs

4: Rx Succi: oleandri ℔ij clowe rosar: ℔ß mingle & boyle them gentle until ye Juice be consumed then Strain it & add to it Sulphuris pulverizati & it will be most effectuall;/.

5: Rx Julepi Commendatur in lues venerea gonnorhea Apostomatibus Capitis et Alvoribus inveteratis valde quoque ad obstructiones Viscerum dolores Junctuarum et lumbricos et ad omnes morbos ex tonaci et lenta pituita oriundos. dosis a ℥ß ad ℥ß

Pueris senibus imò etiam gravidis exhibori tuto
Solet./

Unguentum Rosarum Mesuae

℞ i ℞ auxung: porrina ℔j wash it nine times in hotte water and al oft in rose & stampe it with red roses tib j: or more let them stand infused seaven dayes and then boyle all with a gentle fire then straine it and put to ab mutch red rose leaves and let it stand other seaven dayes and thus doe three or foure times then add to it of ye Juice of red roses ℥vj oyle of sweet almonds ℥v sooth altogether upon a gentle fire till ye Juice of roses be cleane wasted then straine it and reserve it to yr use, & if you put to this ointm: one dramme of opium it is the better
It is a Singular ointment to coole heates it is good to annoynt ye barbe and mouth herpetes and erisipelata It is good for ye ache of ye head and for the liver & stomacke being distempered wth heate.

An Unguent for burning.

2 ℞ take ale hoofe a good quantity plantaine M: j: rampaine leaves M: j: tutsan sothe boale ana Mj pimpernell M:ß: bruise all those togeather grossely and let them stand eight dayes puting in a quantity of goose dunge and some wax boyle all those till ye herbes have lost there colour & then make it into an ointment /

A plaster to Maturate a ffelon

3: ℞ rad: lilior: albor: ℥ij rad buglos: ℥ij malua viol: ana Mj sooth them till they bee tender then straine them and add thereto farina lilior: ℥iij butyri recentis ℥ij ol: dulcis ℥iiij auxung: porrin: ℥ij ß. litargiri drawn over vyne ℔i fiat plast: S:A:

A plaster for an oedematous tumor

4: ℞ fol: obuli sambuci absinth ana Mj alluminis sulphuris salis ana ℥ß boyle them and beate them small adding thereto diachylon ℥ijß auxung: squillæ ℥ißß mellis ℥j mix them well for a plaster /

For bloud in a woman's brest

24: i ℞ maluæ Absinth ana ℔ij boyle them in water till they be tender then bruise them finely and add to them aduing: Sevill ℔ij brim Malvat: ℔ij put to tantaurij ℥iij holowij ℥iiij gariophillorum ℈j boyle them until y^e wine be wasted then put in y^e herbes stirring in well, when all is cold put to it tumini in fine powder ℥iij fiat Cataplasma

For Legges swelled with greate Inflamation

4: Stone tabe milke y^t came newly from y^e Cow & oate meale finely beaten ad mixtã ad sufficient to thicken y^e same & boyle it over y^e fire a prety while till it come to y^e forme of a pultis, then take it of & mingle them with a good quantity of aqua vitæ fiat pultis, & apply it warme round about y^e member and by gods grace it shall cure it; proued by 1725: 873th Stirpis mirabile; /.

For the Stone Colicke

7: Take y^e biggest oyster y^t you can gett upon it & take y^e shell & take it & then y^e inner shell will seperate from y^e other, then take y^e inner shell and take it afterwards beate it to powder & put it halfe a pint of white wine & mix it well together first & last drinke the same & you shall find a sure remedy; proued often /.

For a canker

4: ℞ Serpentari majoris dried ℥ij Soude ℈j the mineral Christalin stone not red that is white & fine ℥ß Let them be powdered and well mingled together and so let them be kept in a glasse

Medicina pro thorex

83: 1 ℞ roote fourod beaten & fearsed to a fine powder & Strawd it onor ye Brest whood it ys Skrued or thood ye Brest being first washed ow aq: rosar: Rub: & bathe oft roboro;

An excellent roodiall cooling Julip for a burning ffeuor

2 ℞ aq: violarw ninphar fragaria ana ℥iiij syr: gariophillorw ℥ij violarw Nymphar ℥iß syr: limonorw ℥i Confortio Alkermod ℥j sol: vitriol gut ij misce et fiat Julip capiat tothloari: 3:tio die 1.

An excellent glister for ye Stone or rind Cholicke!

3: ℞ aq: font a q.s. ℥i mallowod & mollilot flowrod ana M̄j Chamomill flowrod M̄j bayberiod Juniperiod fennel aniseeds coliander seed ana ℥j diacatholicon ℥j ol: rosar: ℥ß & oyld of Chamomel ℥j Bruise the seeds & put them in to ye water with the flowrod & boyle them softly to a pinte or lesse then Straine them & add thereto ye oyles & ye diacatholicon;

To draw a blister

4 ℞ Cantharides nº 8 vol io: gallicke 3 or 4 heads pipar et salis quantu sufficit; in pulvis & mixe them well together & apply it: S.A:

ffor the Stone Cholicke:

5 ℞ atulorw tantorw ℥j in pulvis subtil & put them in vini albi ℔ß & drinke ye same & it might & inhabitur;

Dr Trigamer to purge ℈ Liver

84: ℞ rad: Lapathi acuti ℥ij ℔ herba fumaria M̄ij ℔ Scabiosa M̄ij glitiriza raſ: ℥ij Barba Junip ℥ij ℔ coquantur in ℔ j: q: a q: fontib ad ℥vj colatura adde Syr: de Succo fumariæ ℥ij ℔ Zaccharini ℥℔ misce et fiat a pozema de quo sumat mane et vespere hora quinta hauſtu; An expellunt purgat for ye liver being full of ill humors & thereby cause both to breed out in divers places among the women that are phlebotomized;

Pulvis contra Vermes

℞ Sem Santon ℈ij portulacæ ℥ij Coralina oborib Lapath bezoar rotæ rotæ ℈ij ana gr: x tom misce fiat pulvis subtilissime tapiat ℈ij ex aqua Cardui;

Pulvis Cardialis

℞ rasur oborib rotæ rotæ ℈ij margarit ℈ij ana ℈j Stordei: p: j: torra Lemnia boli Armeni ana ℥℔ fiat pulvis subtil tapiat ℥℔ cum ℥j Syr: Limula et aq: validib ℥iij ter simul in 4or horis; 1.

Syr: Demosthenis

℞ rad: elebor: nigri in acéto maceratæ ℥vj polipodij q: ℥iiij Epithimi Sona ana ℥vj agarici rhabarbari ana ℥iij Sem: Anisi foeniculi ana ℈ij anod ana ℈j Zinziber Cinamom ana ℥iij agrimonia tithymalij stoechados: tamariscinæ flor: rosar ana M̄ij glitirrhiza rasa ℥ij ℔ aqua Limi albi ana q: s: fiat decoctio et infusio ut ost artis colatura adde Syr: rosat solut: cum: manna ℥iij Sacchari ℥vj fiat Siruppus aromatizetur ligni Aloes ℥ij ℈ troci ℈j moschi ambarib grisea ana gr: 4or

Emplastrum Excelentissimum.

℔ 5: i: ℞ Cort citrini bearèd Sewet ana ℥ß pix nauali℔ terebinth: Cenet vitriola ana ℥ij of ye pipet nigrum myr mastat: Zingiber: clariophil marib Cinamomum ana ℥j beate ye Spirit℔ to bery fine powder & shen take 2 handfulls of ye Rott herbs & 3 or 4 Spriggs of red fennell,
first shred the Sewet & melt it in a Skillit & put thereto ye other Ingredients and when they be melted put in ye herbs & wash't boyling them together halfe an houre or more afterwards strane out the herbs putting to ye Spirit℔ finely beated & stirring them well together until it be cold: θis. ⊂ερελοδ. is. good for αλλ. λαμ·νες αν℔. ωιναkνες. of. θi. ▬ λιμβis iv αλλ. wastes. of. θi Codi αν℔. hab. civ. wooued. = Sewet maribile ʒ/.

2: ℞ Sattinum Albj ℥ij
Coralij rub
oculorum Cancrj ana ℥j
Mastichis ℥ß
Hebarum Months
Majorana an ℥iiij
Bolj Armenij
rectificat Limonorum exteriorib ana ℥ß
pulverizentur omnia Subtilissima & add
Sacharis Christalini triplum Mij:
Capiat ℥ij in Jusculo bol alio quovis
liquore quem ad libitu℔ postulat)
addita pro singula dosi obi vitrioli guttula tantu℔

Maij 26
1647

Ffor ye Carpenter
Goodman Wilson

Πρὸ Epilepsia

86: i ℞ Cranij mulieris & mulieb & cir cranij humani Radic pionæ coral rubr ana ℈ beate them all to powder giuing ab mych at once ab will lyon a syxpence in new milke 3 dayes be fore ye full of ye moone & 3 dayes after ye full & 3 dayes before ye change & 3 dayes after: / Betweene those ye ponder of wood bettony drunke for a mauth in beare or broth & they must be kept from greife colde frost & distemperd;

A preseruatiue against the Πλαγη appreoued by Dr Burgis

2: ℞ 3 pints of malmesey or muskadine vnto Mj saluiæ Mj bruise them in a dish & put them in to ye malmesey & seyle them till halfe a pint be consumed then take nutmegs ℥ß ginger ℥ß ½℥ of long pepper but first straine out ye herbes & then put in ye spirit beaten & let them boyle a walme or 2 & then take them of and cole them take halfe a pint of aqua vitæ an ℥ of Mythridate & an ounce of liquish treacle & put them into a glasse & shake them well together & when the other is cold put them all together & keepe them in a close vessell & take euery morning fasting two spoonfulls therof & by gods helpe it will doe good;

3: ℞ ℥ dulcis gr iij in confarua rosarum domesticarum for ye worme for a weake body ones in 2 or 3 dayes after you may giue confectio Alkermis ℈:

A purgatiue potion

4: ℞ pulpæ tamarin confectio hamech ana ℥j in sorbitia vel cinnamom col aq: fumaria; /.

A purgative decoction

87: 1 ℞ lignū bitū ℔ij Cortic̄ lignū bitū ℥iij
Liquoritia ℥iij Som: Anisi ℥iij Safafras rad
China ana ℥ij aq: font ℔ xxiiij lot this boyle
fowr hours in a new earthin vessel & then towards
e end let the patient drink thereof 6 times a day:

A purgative potion

2 ℞ Syr: Limitorū
Acetosæ
buglossæ
Capillorū Veneris
ana ℥ß

℞ Syr: fumariæ
mell: Rosarū ana ℥i
aquæ fumariæ
℥iij

aquæ fumariæ
Scabiosæ
misce et fiat
potio
ana ℥ij ß

A purgative potion

3: ℞ Semin orientalis ℥i
Som: Anisi
Coriandri
glycirrhizæ
polipodii q:
galangæ
ana ℥ß
passularū mundat ℥ij
Cinamomi ℥ij fiat decoctio in ℔ij aq: fontis
ad tertias ℔ij:

℞ of this decoction ℥iij Confectio Hamech ℥ij
diacatholicon Elect Indi majoris ana ℥ij Syr:
fumariæ ℥i misce vel:

℞ diacatholicon Confectio hamech ana ℥iij
Syr: diahamaron ℥i ß Electr de succo rosarū
℥i Syr: fumariæ ℥i aq: Lupulorū ℥iij misce et
fiat potio /.

This glister is excellent in all fluxes

1: Take of Comon barly one handfull rumin seeds ℥i ℔ss parch them in a fine pane over ye coles then boyle wth them a good handfull of red Roses in a pottle of faire water untill more a pint bee wasted then straine it and of this giue a pint for a glister adding ther vnto red sugar candy ℥i ye yolke of an egge & so giue it for a glister

If ye fluxe stopp not giue ye potion againe

2: ℞ Rhabarb torrifitat ℥i finely dryed & powdered Sirupus rosarum fittarum ℥i Aqua Cinamonii halfe a spoonfull giue this potion in ye morning being well mixed together and let ye patient fast two or three howrs after:

When the body is thus prepaired then giue for five or six mornings together ℥i of the pulvis diascordium in five spoonfulls of aq: plantag: fasting one houre or two after it;

Bolus

3: ℞ Confectionis Rosarum Rubrarum ℥ij Conf: pruneliorum ℥ij ℔ss diacrodium ℥ss mix them together and mingle mingle ye quantity of a bolus every night going to bed;

In all distempers of a feaver
giue this Julep viz:

4: ℞ Sirupus violarum Sirupus Limoniorum Sirupus of gilliflowers Sir: Lujula ana 2 good spoonfulls Aqua hordei ap: tot ℔ss: mix it together and giue the patient two or three spoonfulls at a time when they are faint or thirsty:

ad Uteri strangulationem.

89: 1: Valet quoq; multū radix Louistit Vulg: tosta hitaq; in aluginia si apponatur suppō: in bollitum

2: pulueri Contonicū ℞ battarū Junipri rad Calami aromatici vulg: ana ℥ß Imperato: gentiana ana grana xv fœminis dauri Vulg: Cymini in astro maceratū ana ℥ß granor: paonia si misto fiat pulueri datus ℥j cū Diarrhœa;

3: Item radicis potasitidis Vulg: pulueri cū Zedoria et Angellica præstant habetur moderamentū in suffocatione Uteri;

4: Reformat de semine Urtica si contineatur et cū vino assumatur statim præfocatas mulierū excitari;

5: Pulueri Cristalli Idem præstat;

6: Hic annumerantur affectus vertiginosi angelica Imperatoria et Zedoaria;

7: Ubi attentio remisit curatio juxta tantam differentia curanda est. Uteri suffocatio ex retentione mensium proventum mensium vitio præcedentium patet hic tantū quomodo præfocatio ex retento semine flatibus ~~originē~~ in ventre contentis vel corruptis humoribus originem sumens curanda quoad præcipitatari;

Cum autem sæpe numero aliud simul supervenit fit quo fit ut præfocatio interdū gravibus affligat ab alui subductione exordium sortiri potest et quidem hoc clysteri

8: ℞ radicis Petroselini Graec obuli Angelicæ longi ana ℥j fol: Absinthii Anthemidis matricariæ pulegii origani ana Mj florum Stœchados verū maximi Saluiæ Centaurii minoris ana: p: j: Sem: Ruta cymini anisi ana ℥ij fiat decoctio in colatura hujus decocti lbj ~~mellis~~ dissolue mellis Diathosali Saccharū rubr ana ℥j Elect benedict: Lapidis ℥ß diatartharī ℥iij olei Anethini nardini ana ℥j ß fiat ℞ Clysteris.

Commendatur et hic Clyster

Corobinthina in hoc affertu in-
tlyfteriŏ tenuissima est
eo quod vasa som:
malia dolorget et
somnalem mate-
riam vatust;

90 ℞ Rad: liliorum ℥ij ℔ filiti ℥j bacarum lauri Juniperi
ana ℈ij: herbæ Louiglitii pulegii ruta sabinæ ana M̃ij
Som: Cymini ℥ij vitiriŏ ℥j fiat decoctio in tobj huius
decocti dissolue Bened: Laxativa Elect hiera picra
ana ℥j tasforei ℈j salib ℈ij fiat Clyster/.

ypoc oh vero sumatur hac dolub.

10: ℞ Elect: Indi minor ℥ij Elect: Lenitiv ℥j misce ℔ bolo;
vel hiæ polimitala

ii ℞ tabulæ diatarthami ℥ij Elect: diacydonitis ℥j syr:
rosarum solut: cum Infusionem ℞ cabarbaro ℥j aq: Cinamomi
℥ij aquæ betonicæ & bugloss ana ℈ij: fiat haust pungant
vel:

℞ Electuarij Cariocostini ℥iij Extractis foliorum Senna
℥ij olei Amigd: gut: ℈ij Aquæ Carduj Benedicti
dini ana ℥j misce pro haustu;

vel in forma pilularum

12 ℞ Castorei myrrhæ & assæ fœtidæ ana ℈j Sem: Rutæ et
tritici ana gr: iij confringantur cum panis aq: matricariæ
vel Syr: de Artemisia fiat pilulæ 12
deaurentur papiet cum foliis duab instante paroxysmo
at & etiam tempore intervallj dum ibit rubitus et sux
bibat si voluerit parum aquæ Imperialis interdum con-
fringentur naribus oodum olio gagatino vel de Mumphia
aut assæ fœtidæ dissolutæ cum stupio fiant suffitus ex
plumis & pinnis avium vespillis ægrotantibus;

13: Quæ alterationis causa proximatur medicamenta
seminis generationem inhibere illudq; digerere
malignos humores à torpore excitare parum flatus
discutere et eorum corroborare debent;/.

gi.

Cum autem diata plurimis medicamentorum operationes promoveat ea quæ attingenda in suffocatione à somnis rotatione orta a tibi sit parum cruciens et somnis flatum refrigerans et minime flatulentus abstinendum. ab cuiusmodi Lactucinijs et tarmis Artetaria comedant ex lactuca portulaca et similibus potus aqua et herbisia somnis exercitia multa vigilia vitanda cogitationes vanæ et omnes ejus generis et rationes si flatus simul exercerent malus tibi flatulenti abstinendantur ut sunt rapa pisa faba et reliqua in cauliis Exanimata aquam potta tu Som: Anisi ostrut. Cymini ruta bibant quæ vero diata in suffocationi ex maligni humoribus excitata sit observanda in Cachexia proponitur modo hunc renovanda erit;

Ex medicamentis aqua Comunem hæc erit

℞ aqua Melissæ mentha ana ℥iij aq: Bryonia ℔ss vino distillat. ℥ij Castorei si misce bibat mane ℥ij ℈ß

a Flem quod Gm portatoria { Mulier quadam formosa præsentiam Uteri suffocationem redierem a obstructij masticavit Suæ bibendo parum alicini opt. sit q3 a suffocatione Liberata fuit;

Expolvatur est tertiæ mane modeni huic affectui — Spectificus ex vitriolo martis quotidie exhauri aut cubitus in vino vel ad ℔ß: Artemisia — maturitatis data;

Si vires simul sint debiles: Sequitur exotus

℞ Centaurea Absinthij flor. Borraginis ana ℥ß — Mythridatij Theriacæ Diatessaron ana ℥ij Diatrionis ℥ß misce capiat ad magnitudinem Castaneæ Vel:

℞ mithridatij Confect Alkermes ana ℥ß misce super bibat aq: melissæ;

92:

℞ haſil Commendat miro modo foy: trochiſtob ſomeſt
aut bib in foytimana ſumptob;
℞ fol: bilitib ruta ſom: tiſuta monthaſtri montani
ſoſolob ariſtolothia rubia tinttorū ana: q: ſolāet ro
aqua dorotheonib monthaſtri et ruta formentū trothiſti.
gondeb diij miro modo ſittat ſomen;
Verū ſind hib affottio hat ſubſidere et ijſ qua oyberius
appoſita ſomen digerant et ſtomd roborent ſtondb eſt
volut ſunt in foſtionob ot;
℞ rad: Iredb rubia mjoris Liliorū ana ℥ij valeriana ℥i
herba Artemeſia nopita matritaria molliſa ana M ij
ffloꝝ Chamomell M ij ſambuti M ij ſſo: verifragarini
bāttarū lauri Junip ana: p: ij ſom: ſoſolob ℥ß Jntiſa
quoqutū pro Jntōſtione et ſole;
Si artoria tirta imū ventrib ſimull valide puſſent
ſequens Emplaſtrū ventri applitōtur
℞ Thoriatā ℥ij radicib paonia ℥ß tymini di ſutti
Molliſa q: ſ: ad Jntervorū addo ſut: molliſa et majorana
Elect: de Battib Lauri: q: ſ: fiat Emplaſtrū;
Atque hat de ſuffotatione ſtori et retentio ſomni q=
adnotanto dū autem flatub huiꝰ malo ottaſionem prabent
ventos inferioꝝ inungatur oleo de Angellica de Aniſo et
Thoriata q̄rodoſt quoq non parū in ventre oyoleo dulci
in quo ſomen bilitib Cinamomū et ſomen angellica
totū profunt quoque formenta ex decoctō chamomell
Anethinū thymū ſamitula ruta Artemeſia Anifi
Cymin Battarū Lauri:
Si vero maligni humores ſuffotationem oppita ferunt
℞ pilula de ſpica Nicolai ℥ß ſalida ℈ij cū Syruꝑ
de Artemeſia fiant pilula;
poſtea p̄parentur humores ſequens apoſomato,
℞ rad: paonia Iredos Ariſtolothia longi vera matritaria
ana ℥ß Angellica ℈ij Imperatoria ℈ij herba verifragarinij
molliſa monthaſtri ana M i Cardui Bened: M ß ſom=
tymini paſtinaca ſatiua Cardui cāria ana ℈ij Eringij
℥ß toquantū in aq: et fiat monſura vna et aqua hūij
in diplomato bibat mane et veſperi hauſtū;

93:

Deinde sequentib pilulo Confirmabit que sunt bald.
offirat:

℞ Castorej ʒi assa fatida ℥ss myrrha galbani sagapenj
ana ʒi Syr: Absinthij: q: s: fiant pilule tapiat frequenter ʒj
Item decoctu Ligni Sassafras aut quaiti tu semine
fenículi ruta et bitonie ℔ plurib diebus sumptum
tu Leui quodam. fudoru valde prodest ad digerendam
istam materia et paulatim dissipandam de modo
℔ citib purgentur diaphenicone aut pilule
aggregatiuis ad roborandu uero Iurpetur Theriaca
uetus Mithridatu et Aurea Alexandrina potissimu
hyemali tempore quo maxime bonantur et in
temperamento ualidiori etiam ac Constitutione ℔
misceantur quedam tonserue et Capilli: Venerib
nymphea quib temperatior reddetur Antidotus
londuxit et Jam ventrem fastidiata sub umbilico
firmiter tinere et eleuu minus Liberu tentuti
possit et ea poreb non possunt tam facile asscendere
ad Superiora deniq; dro patib et Synapismis
antiquis eleui in tempore corrigatur et humores
extrorsus deprahantur fontituli truncib admo-
uentur quib sensim et ℔ epithymum totu illo
humore eleui eliciatur et ea poreb ad superiora
retrahentur si uero Corpus aggrauat minib
refrigeratiu et eleuus inordinato et mole
tonbulsino agitetur, Laudant multi sequentia
eo quod mgenti ad strictione eleui ad naturalem
latitu gressu tollant;

℞ Salib prunellæ aut Aluminis crudi ʒij Vini
Austeri ℥iij Aquæ Artemisiæ fiat potio Capiat;

9t Idem præstabunt guttula Spiritus Vitrioli tho aqua
et Syrupo de Artemesia agitata ad atiditatem
hat nimirum provocant thorax ad locum naturalem
adstrictionem etiam sternutatio optitanda est,
Apho 2: 35 Sect. 5: quare sequenti pulvere optitabitur
sternutatio ℞ piperis ℥in ℥ibus pyrethri vel seminis
sinapi nasturtij aā Staphisagriæ ana ℈ fiat put:

℞ aquæ Cinamomi tenuioris ℥iiij Aq: Artemesiæ
℥iij Syrupi Artemesiæ ℥ij misce;
℞ pulveris diatymmi ℈ j latisitantib galani diambræ
diacinamomi ana ℈ j olei fenituli guttas 5 sattharsi.
℥vj fiat pulvis;
Immediate post purgandus;

De Uteri prolidentia.

95. 1. Antiquam divorto stilus ad Uteri providentia vertatur non intempestive in dubium vocatur nunc prater destructum aliter Uterus dimoveri possit presertim cu quidam moderni adveriantur qui Uterum mille modis à genuino suo loco seredere constanter affirmant. Asseverantes oppositionis constare exemplo Uteri prolidentia in aliud quo autem hujus quastionis dirimio fit facilior videndu primo quem situm in corpore Uterus habeat et quot quibus quo vinculis seu Ligamentis reliquis partibus connectatur;

Est morbus organicus seu vitiu conformationis a ibiq manere debet ut illas functiones recte obire possit puta menstruorum ac purgationem seu imo ejaculationem contra tum et pueri essz ad debitum tempus gestationes:

Latus est Uterus in infimo ventre in ampla seitoyard capacitatem inter vesicam et Rectu intestinu illa anteriora qdo hac posteriora pulmonaribus et substernituli vicem gerunt no ossium duritie labatur Alligatur Uteri fundus anteriu posteriusq et superius nulli partiadjacenti sed ab omni contactu liber est quo commodo in tanto motu in omnem partem extendi possit: At in Latoribus Ligamentis quatuor quorum duo superiora sunt et totidem inferiora connectitur superiora Ligamenta a Lateribus ossibus ilij in Uteri fundum prope tertia mittuntur Lata sunt et membranosa horum beneficio Uterus ita in utramq ejus partem distribuantur detinentur qua licet valida sint attamen laxa admodu sunt et mollia ita ut in nulla alia parte adeo laxa reperiantur quia ad totu Uterum extendi et Ipsum sequi citra laborationem debuere Ligamenta inferiora qua prope os uteri inserta rotunda et Lumbricis similia sunt à lateribus Uteri ubi in suo exortu basi semen differentia contingunt;

g.6.

astendunt ad inguina et peritonei productionem tendinosq; musculorum obliquorum et fortia ad ossa pubis fortuntur hinc mens pro missis responderi potest nonnum uteri non assistere quin uterus eis retrahantur ejus basis simul retrahatur et quod nonnunquam ita fit Contrahere possit et malignitatem à qua impetitur à se abjicere possit et in suffocatione uteri latius demonstratum est quod autem ex uno latere in alterum proximum ire possit et famine falso se persuadent veritati consentaneum haud videtur motus autem uteri quam famina modo ex uno in alterum transultare et sentiri oritur tum basis uteri implantata a sanguinis copia ita extenduntur ut quasi brevientur hanc basium abbreviationem uteri retractio tum sequitur uteri providentia etiam ejus ex se ipsis et privitatis matricis etiam prolapsus ac detensus uteri dicitur quod in descensu in infimas partes uterus et volvatur in prolapsu vero uterus ad sub ejusq; fundus ita emineat ut manu attractari inferiri ovi magnitudine possit;

Est dispositio praeter naturam uteri organica quando secundum suum situm et commodum vitiatur descendit vel minus ad inferiora propter ligamentorum relaxationem aut eorundem disruptionem; est dispositio praeter naturam organica in situ et commodo distinguatur ab eo motu naturali quem refert Fabricius tab. 7ª: de hist animal quo defertur uterus versus os pudendi appetitu coeundi vel pollutandi feminis virilis quia illo descensu citra saltu post ejaculationem seminis fronte sua sedatur deinde a relaxatione et dissolutione vel divisione uteri a partibus quibus annectitur. Jam quando ejusmodi vincula vel sunt disputa vel dissoluta et elongata propter summam mollitiem et humectationem quae duo erunt causa immediata istius affectus quandoquidem solutio et disruptio continui manifesta dicitur altera relaxatio seu emollitio ligamentorum uteri.

Dissoluitur autem uteri texuit et pollitur uterus deorsum in magnis tonatibus seu iteratis in dejectionibus difficilioribus brevitas omnia vehementer commouentia vel concussientia vel disterantia id praestare possunt unde sub sub ex alto saltus conversis abominis violenta tursus in declini loco tussis vehemens et diuturnior stormutatio violenta in puerperio aut post respirationis et spiritus diuturna cohibitio ut aliquid ex inferiora expellatur gestatio molesta multorum fatus. et difficilib partus cumulsio violenta fatus aut serundina ab obstetricii imperita vel audatiori vellimone tonatus uteri ad expellendu aliquid sibi molestum ut de mortuo fatu mola aut mea aliqua praeter naturam frequens turbitularum admotio forcipum majorum sci: et cui multa flamea potest violentur attrahere uterum ad inferiora potissimum in debilioribus mulieribus in quib ob frequentis partus vel abortus membra ista iam pridem infirmiora fuerunt reddita etiam et vehemens ira terror ex repentino et malo nuntio

Relaxio seu elongatio ligamentorum a multis etiam produci et augeri potest tam externis quam internis causis temporarium tum enim valde pituitosum et fluiditatibus ab noxiis quae postea vasa tanquam fontinam ordinarias vacuantur ut in fluore albo hic omitare potest hoc peculium ut etiam quae magnis obnoxia sunt catharris quorum portio defertur ad hypogastrion et partis illas copiose irrigat quod in utulis plerung contingit saepissime post partum nisi sedulo purgatur uterus ab ingressu externi aeris humidioris et australis aut si regionem palustrem incolant contingere solet hic affectus quem admodum ex humidioribus alimentis largiore potu meditamentis admolientibus tam sumptis quam admotis diuturniori tempore suppressione mensium aut alterius vacuationis consueta ut saepe observatis est in fontanellis sine cauteriis cito occlusis ut olim gaudio somno pinguiori abstinis enim omnibus commouentur eae illae interiores tam antecedentis quam continuata nempe humores sero si aut pituitosi quibus ista potius copiose irrigantur ut quasi paralysis et effeminatio contingat:

90. Signa

Demonstratiua obseruantur segnitia peritissimi obstetricis
atum pudendo obuiuq instar oui gallinacei aut glomeribus
filib magis vel minus pro affectus magnitudine tum
sensu ponderis pudendo in tum tentib tum stant erecta
sin vero sedo aut alumq sygnorent, dolor vehemens gignitur
circa regionem pudendi et ossis sacri si multum crescat
dolor maior sentitur urina paulatim erit et pudendum tran-
situ mordet tempore à gestionib et inthionib malis augetur. /

Signa causarum partim ex aegra vel assantis opinione partim
ex propria autopsia colliguntur
Affectus hic tum uterus est et non minus uterus protiderit.
sed in situ intactus persistat facilis dirigitur et recte totatus
manet praesertim in vigore etatis in etate procreationibus
exponitur si multus protiderit et longo tempore duraverit
difficulter aut nunquam curatur sive corruptione et
putredine ligamenta putrefacta sint frustra repositio fit,.

Catera ad curationem efficiendam tum forte qua partis
ha disiuncta uniuntur vel mox certam si hoc signum ingerat
ut saltem prolapsus illi videtur primum illa causa de in
morbo accommodanda. /

Causa vero qua propellit uterus rationi cura institutitur
si ille ante omnia auertatur quod fiat si quicta manent aut
leniora saltem munia obeant A coitu quantum possibile
sit sibi temperent exercitationib qua vel ad commutandu
tussiendo et retinendum adigunt vitent studeant quog
omni tempori ut alvus sine magno tenatu non pendeat,

Morbo duplici modo curatio adhibetur, i id quod ab utero
prolapsum in pristinum locu reponatur reposita deinde
retineatur et ut rursus eo illic a quibus amotum est
deiiciatur efficiatur.

Antequam in sinu uteri uterus pro lapsus reponatur
fachnia alui facto aq urinam prius reiicit deinde mulier
supor dorsu supina decumbat cruribus distentis genibusq
sursum attractis manibus basin facti provolut introrsus
promat rursumq in orbitam trudendo. sicq mulier tendo.
donec in sinum ilq omnia remearint adigat vel si aegre
patiebat obstetricis opera hoc agat vel panno lineo
sepius tenuiluto filoq sticto ligato vel subere tere
ablito vel bacillo crassiore obtuso panno indoluto hoc
faciat quo et in sinum profundius quam solio manibus

manib⁹ ropelli vtorũ adhuc facilius introducat⁹ si fatida in summitate possi aut baculi involuti ponantur⁹ et odorata naribꝰ obijciantur⁹;

Quod si vero quo minus vtorũ sinus denuo subire possit tumor⁹ in hac exoriundis subortus impediat hic autem omnia erit tollenda si inflamatio sit hac qua huic sanande conducunt si inflatio qua etiam disrutiant assumpta.

Et promptius intromitti possit et minus facile rursus prolabatur si non inflamatio obstet id quod prohibit fomentetur rosmarino nummularia salvia et absinth: in vini et aque aqualibꝰ portionibꝰ decoctis vel.

℞ Cort: pin ℥ij Cortic thurib ℥ss Cort: quercini ℥ij herb: absinthij heder: ontral. ana M̃j flor: Rosarum rubr M̃ss balaust M̃ss fiat decoctio in aqua fontana et vino austero.

Vel si tumor sit calidus vtatur insessione parata ex decocto rad: Althea bryon malua dom limi flor Chamamil melliloti:

Hac fomentatione et insessione tumore discusso vtorus rursus introducatur manibus vel pessarijs supra scripta

Abstineat femina à tibijs frigidis et flatulentis qualis sunt pisces rapa olera et similia tibijs quibꝰ restituat⁹ in equatur⁹ rosmarinus potus sit vinus rubellum in quo infundantur⁹ molissa et Rorismarinus.

Quo natura vtorũ reposito retineat detur⁹ p os sequ pulvis. ℞ cretule: Cantror: rad Rhodear seminib passular: domestici ana ℥j murib mustchati ℥ss detur cũ vino./

Vel: ℞ poulu: torme torni fol: lauri ana ℥j mystica ℈j fiat pulvis qui detur binis vicibus cũ vino austero:

Quidam tondunt sequ: pulverem: quo vtorus statim in suam sedem reducta astringunt si tum vino austero sumatur sumant: torme torni albi fol: lauri sittat et myrtini aã ℥j redigantur in pulverem./

Extrinsecus quoq; balneo utatur seq: diebus aliquot mane
℞ molliga vervismarini cynogloss: ana M: x coquantur
in ℔: q: aque pro balneo:

in quo aliquotiens tandem ẽ hasybo extinguatur antequam
lodeat in balneo sattulid storeum equi vetusti valide utero
admoveat eundem quoq; egressa balneo adhibeat.

Item detractis gallarum in qua reservata p̃ syringam in
uteri cervicem injecti vehem: simulq; fumus e storeum bovino
siccatis carbonibus impositis excipiatur vel fiat suffimigium
de storio anguille.

In suffumigijs autem sedulo observandum ne fatida illa
sint quod bene tandem no dispos: ad suspend: ℞tos exhalet.

Et utrum magis retrahatur in regione umbilici apponantur
vel in tubito vena secetur.

Apponantur quoq; cerati seq:
℞ bol: armoni sang: draconis hypocistidis sumach ana
℥ij ceruse Rubr: gland: rosar: Rubr: myrtillorum ana ℥ss.
pulverentur et cum pinea de resina pini q: s: fiat ceratum
quod supra storium extensum uteri regioni applicetur vel.

℞ thuris Mastich: aloes: galban: serapin: cerob[illegible]: storac:
liquid piris sicc: aa ℥j: ceram: tant: pauc: fiat empl: astrum
quod anterius et posterius uteri regioni imponatur.

Rosmarini flores lentiolo impositos quoq; frequenter edoret
si his omnibus nichil officiatur balnea aquarum sulphurearum
consulantur.

Et utrum magis retrahatur turturbitula in regione umbili-
ici apponantur vel in tubito vena secetur.

101

Uteri inflatio magnam habet similitudinem cū tympanito et mola uteri.

Uteri Inflamatio est tumor praeter naturam contrib infoelicib grauissimis cruciatibus molestand ex utero in famorem à flatib ibidem inclusis oriundo.

Flatus interdum in utero cauitatem fruntur aliquādo intra membranam uteri foetia contenti continuatur aliquando in angustiis uiae mentis compressi remanent.

Causa externa flatus excitantes sunt faba pisa tasta uua fructus sagatiui esus ex potib crassiora maxime retenti et non satis decocta solet in inflatione uteri non solus at in tympanite minus contra ad quem intumescere ut ex tussis sonitus edat ventus doloris vomitus pungitiuis qui interdum ex sexu transuersis lumbis et ventriculi exturserunt non nunquam uel utriusq ad ilia uel ad alterum latus extendantur sed et ambitum lumbis et pectinem molestant; imò et caput in consensum trahunt agitato corpore interdum sonitus obauditur. Dicit Hipp: quod fatib subtumida fit atq dolorata obstipatio difficultis quod q frequentius cruentent et à cibis se motiuis habent.

Differt a tympanite quod in inflatione mobilior fit situs et uisus minus debilitantur. Superiores corporis colores non ita extenuantur et quod inflatio uteri ex intervalla tristat at doloribus.

Amola uteri inflamatio seruntur hoc: Signis mamma in inflatione uteri non statim intumescunt quam ad in mola fit nec in inflatione uteri mamma lactis portionem habent et in mola contingit, in mola sentiunt grauitatem quandam in ventre qua si lapis item tum decumbunt supra alterum deuolui.

In curatione inflationis uteri duo agenda sunt.

1° calor nativus est corroborandus et mea in in praeter naturam fit preparanda quo à natiuo calore subigi et exinani possit, deinde uentus uteri sunt resorbendi flatusq geniti ex ipso profugandi;

In talorib natiui imbecillitato purgantia non habẽ locũ tũ magis uiros deijciant et flatus augeant nisi magna pradorũ redundantia id quasi suffocetur cum quo rursus demergat uiros q; adquirat bonũ aliquod purgans quod simul cum reliquo non nocessariũ est tũ de præcedentib⁹ tapitib⁹ id reuocari possit.

Deinde adhibebatur medicamenta flatus resolutia sedulo autem cauendo ne nimis fortia sint si autem ex frigore aeris ambientis aut potu frigido calor debilitatus sit majori audacia calidioribus uti licet qualia sunt diamisor, diatymimon, diatalamintha, diacurcuma uel sequens pulu. qui adiecit. Rec: Anisi foniculi Carui Cymini dauci cattari lauri ana ʒss Rec baur. ʒij cariophil. cubebar: piperis long. Rec: rut: ana ʒj galanga ʒij Zinzib⁹ ʒj cattari Anthosati ʒiij mis: fiat pulus detur ʒi cũ uino,

Ex usu quoq; est Choriata uel Mythridatus cũ uino uel aqua Anisi &c. Angelico pimpinell et Imperator tam crudata q; Alembicata quam q; decoctionem parata.

Exhibentur in cruciones calida fomentationes — Cataplasmata conueniunt.

Si uero mammæ uitio flatus expectentur præmittantur leues purgationes ex pillulis masticinis aureis — aggregatiuis cochijs uel sequ: pulus cuius ʒss in uini hausto infundatur et posteà colatura propinetur /.

Rec: Rad: Semin ʒij Epithymi cartari albi ana ʒss Curcumæ gummosi ʒiij Cinamomi cariophill gallangæ Rec: Anisi ana ʒj diagrodij ʒiss Misce ft: pulus

Deinde atendum ijs pharmatib que factus diffutiunt
ad miptus tamen meditamentus que intidem atten-
uare et absorbere valent mixe in modum hab inten-
tionis absoluunt sudorifera ex rad: china sarsaparilla
aut ligno Indico preparata quibus prout utile vel
necessarium videtur. que flatus dissolvunt admisceri
possunt, ol: battad Juniy preparando materiam ~
strumi flatus propellit et ne domus generantur
praetaunt laudatur etiam ol: Amigd Amararum
affatim bibitus,

Dolorem farbus ex lavendula non leuiter
prodest vel:

℞ rad matritar ℥ss mut: mosch ℈ij battarum
Juniperi Mi battarum lauri M̄ss flo: Rorismarini
p: ij roquantur in vino albo bibat de hoc vino
mane et vespere.

Flatus maxime disrutit turbita magna cum
flamma topicis sub umbilico affixa si violentur
detrahatur.

Pulvis sequens egregias vires in dissolvendis
flatibus obtinet. ℞ Cinamomi nucis muschati
Cardamomi ana ℥ss Zinzib: ℈ij piper longi ℈ss
croci ℈ss fiat pulvis:

cuius ℈j cum conveniente liquore detur pulvis
ad Imperator: Theodoricus et in primis gentianae ad ℈j
ad ℥ss cui vino generosis aromatibus alliquando
additis proximatur.

℞ Sem: Cymini in aceto macerat surculus epitimi
℥ij ana Zinzib: ana ℈j rad: dictamni Sem Rautae
ana ij fiat pulvis, cujus ℈j cum vino calido pro-
pinetur datur maxime ad sudorem.
myrrha pulverizata si de vino bibatur celeriter
flatus depellit deperditia constat!

Vol: ℞ Troyphor: mag: ℥ß Ag: Matrit: ℥vij
miſcantur detur bimb vicibus

Quidam dabb commendant ſeq: decoctum

℞ rad: matricar Sutticſa ana ℥ß granorum Iuniperi
battard lauri ana ℥iij Sem: Cymini ℥ß Anicſi ℥ij farri
dauci ana ℥ij mucib molſhata ℥ß Schananthi ſpicæ:
nardi ana ℥j herb: Menth: arcut: ſol: roſmar ana M̄j
coquantur in Vino

Inter externa ſeq: linamenta non poſtremab obtinet

℞ ol: de Sem: Angellica lilior: Camburini ana ℥j Axung:
Anſer: tunicul: gallinar: ana ℥iij mucilag Althea Sem:
lini ſamgraci in aq: Chamamoli extract ana ℥iij ſß
ſuc: Anicſi Cumini dauci ana ℥ij cera q: s fiat Unguentb

Commendabilib eſt pollib rotund mactata cuib Vino maturiori
prius irrigata contri talide admota.

Vel ſacculub continuatib ex floribub Chamamoli molliloti
arthemiſiæ pulog: moligo furfur tumino matritaria
cuta contri ſedenb talide apponatur/.

Cataplaſmata conducunt ex ſtercore cuib Vel barba Vel
capra additib quibuſdam flatub diſcutientibub.

℞ Sterc: bacc: tobj Cymini ℥ij Sem: dpij pulueriſent ana ℥iij
mellib cocti parum detur malvatirij ℥ß: miſce fiat Cataſpl:

Thermæ Sulphureæ et nitroſæ in hoc effectu Vario
conferunt, ſi a parte inflatio ſuppoſitat non ob aliam purgationem molimi quam quod exterum ſit
quæ ſi non ſatis prouidat, eſt inuanda neceſſarijs
attrahentioub et euacuatoribub appoſitib in corpib
aut alijs remedijs præſcriptib ac monſib debitob

Si =

105:

Si ex retentione menstruorum inflatio originem trahat ea probetanda erunt quod non sequitur prosint pessaria ex benedicta praparata adjectis simul flatus discutientibus constrictis ventris & fasciis quoq; fiat frictiones sedum à fronte deorsum facta divertendo prosunt &c: /.

De Morbo Virgineo

Est hic affectus malus ac vitiosus corpore habitus tum coloris vitiosi et gravitate membrorum attendens clorum; tardis palpitationis vasorum circa thoracem ob et dispnoea proveniens ab obstructione vasorum circa thoracem ob quam sanguis ad venas majores remeat difficilius febris alba non quod virgines hoc morbo laborantes febricitent, sed quia spectmen febrientium quae se foreant in minus debilitatem et pulsus velocitatem non ob calorib augmentus sed ob ventilationis defectum.

Causa

Causa immediata et proxima sunt humores crassi, viscosi crudi venas circa thoracem obstruentes prohibentes, ne ad uteri lochios vel alias evacuationes a natura destinatas vias sanguis libere et meare possit sed et vena cava majoris, et arteria ad cor, ovar, diaphragma et proximos ductus venas remeare cogatur.

Signa

Hae obstructiones oriuntur ut plurimum ex ventriculo mala dispositio si cibos non bene contoquit sed chylum crudum relinquit qui ad venas meseriacas raptus ob crassitiem vel aliam pravam qualitatem earum si ostula coangustat et obstructionibus occasionem praebat,

Si porro sit obstructio dignoscitur ex colore flavo subalbido mixto: dolore sub mamillo et in dextro hypochondrio humores claviculam contingente ex bilioso vomitu et difficili respiratione maxime si in sinistro latus decumbat.

Simul obstructio detegitur ex oblongo tumore sinistri lateris dolore ejusdem cum dictis ad si instar humoris tergentis difficultate respirationis colore subnigro aut plumbeo facie anhelitu et alvo astricta,

Ventriculus malo disposit arguit gravitas ventriculi dolor rodens Cirta vratordia nausea imposstentia tibi antlus atibi et indrosi &c.

Si uterus simul afficiatur retentiva uteri symptomata et suffocatio uteri spirandi difficultatas animi defectio id demonstrant,

Sit affectus diligentia non mediocri tractari debet ne aut in malus corporis habitus vel melancholia Epilepsiam ne famina dilabatur aut in sterilitatis irremovabilem uteri rositatis sanguine ad ipsius non confluente vra obstructione utilis eradicatio hujus affectus difficilis est quia obstructiones firmae sunt non tantus in ijs venis quae propre uteru sunt sed in venis remotioribus et quia varia symptomata contexunt et implicantur praeter quae non bona curandi ratio requiritur.

Curatio

1° tus bona sanguine turgent deplendus it, est sotta interna cubiti vena quia sanguis potissimus redundat in universo corpore et partibus proximus; postea si natura ferat vena tali scarificatio potest quo corpus a superfluo sanguinis quantina liberatus sit et sanguinis reliqua pars do hiberias ad uterum transmovere possit vel si vertuent vena sectionem repetere malleolis tumoribus topicis turturbitula tus scarificationibus appropriatus convenit quoq ut ligaturis et frictionibus in inferioribus partibus factis sanguis remotior tus vero obstructiones in veterata sunt purgatione potius adimendae sunt, hoc attentione nimis fortia purgantia, ad hibeantur sed leviora aq Sapius repetantur additis aperientibus illis qua tenaces humores attenuant incidant q;

Primo ingrossu potest hoc mitto et non in suam purgand dyriboni;

℞ Rhabarb obrt: ʒiß infundatur ℥ noctem in loto calido in aqua fanituli gentiana ana ʒj manè facta loni expressionè colatur: colatura mistò Syr: rosar: dehut ʒvj dini rhenan ʒj Ebrtur: dè Sutto rosar ʒij mistò antur: fiatʒ haustus purgand Vol.

℞ rhabarb: Ebrt ʒij fol: Senna ʒiß Zinziber galang: ana ʒß Som: Carui Cymini aā ʒij infusa contusaq macerentur ℥ id horab in ag: fanitul: pulog: tentaur: mino: ana q: s: postea colentur colatura addantur Ebrtur: diatthol: dia phoenic ana ʒij fiat haustus purgand,

Imbecillioribus et filiis pro Reliqua medicamenta fastidiunt Sog: omnd purgand continuatur

℞ rhabarb obrt mothoatan alb aā ʒiß Curpothi gummosi ʒij fol: Senna ʒj rad galang: ʒij Som: fanituli cymini aā ʒij conquatantur infundanturʒ in tbüj bini optimi,

Hatta purgatione exhibeatur ad aliquot dies ag: Sequend ad obstructiones efficatissima,

℞ timatu rhabiys ʒp storiar ferri pulis: ʒij Rad: aperient minutim incidatur Cring cryngyd angelic Pomeran filicis rubia maj: ana ʒiß tort: tamarisci tapparis aā ʒij rad Raphani ʒij fol: tetoraik: Capillorum Venerib rute nasturtia totkloar: ana mij Summitatum prad: alb: absinthij pont: nasturt: aquat: ana Mij agrimon: anagallid aquat: fumar: ana Mj bini alb: tebrij Sutti Citronij tbiß ag: totkloar: tbij ———

109:

Infundantur in balo vitreo seu turbita vitrea tribus diebus in loco calido agitando sepe postea distillentur donec humidi aquae ℥ij vel iij℈ sicco limon ℥ß vel.

Sequenti detur pro illa substituatur.

℞ rad Cichorij filic fa nitul: ana ℥j Sem: foeniculi: ℥ij rog: in aq: calibyb et vini q: s: in colatura dij ß dilu antur oxy sathari simplic ℥iij ℔: s: a: potiuncula de qua mane et vespori ℥iij exhibeantur Sey: Syrupus à mortato valde commendatur

℞ Succi Eupator: ℥ß decoctionis Stirkad rad: vamitorii asari apij fol: lignor Sem: viticti daucl: lupinor: flor: Junt: odorati tontaurij absinthij hyssopi et citron ana ℥ß rog: s: a: et colatura addo mellis et sathari q: s: ut fiat Syrupus l.

praeparatis sic humoribus et obstructionibus reseratis statur: sanum.

℞ Turpethi gummosi dij tartar alb: ℈j diagrydij gr: 9 misce fiat pulvis datur cum vino vel jure aliquo,

Si contritulus simul resortus sit standum est comitorium:/

His subjungantur de obstruentia inter qua summo pere tenduntur aq: quae ex rotibus defluit cum tuuntur onos. praesertim si in ea effervescant simplicia lignum et hepar resolventia et inde mellis decoctus dulcoratus roborant Jecur trosk: de eupatoria. diaturruma dialatta.

110: pro liono commendatur hæc aqua

℞ limatur. ℔alibis ℥iiij quam limaturam fervido aliquo instrumento oportuno et igni tandiu terendo ℞ mitte mox in vitreo aq. lupulor: gramin rubia= borag: postea tolatur et iterum igniatur predicta ℔ha= lybis limatura et sit portio fiat: idq; reiterato ter quaterve donec ℔halibis ibi consumpserit et facta colatura adde syrup. violarum vel borag. datur ℞ citò subsequente exercitio corporis,

præstat spirit vitrioli in conserva ærotosolis flor: borag in: violarum sumptus,

Obstructissimis faminis ad aperiendas obstructiones lapidem bezoar mortatus exhibet et cum magno fructu

℞ radic. scorzonera etiam habet insignes vires si ab: abrasa in vino ℞ noctem macerentur cujus vini mane affixiantur ℥iij

De Mola Uteri

mola ꝯ subia ꝯuulsa cum humib ꝛoserta, et tute vel membrana obducta (interdu membranosa et fibrosa ꝯuulsorum vel faniem continens) inutilib et informib in mulieribus uteri capacitate genita ex semine virili imbecilliori quod conformationem quidem aggreditur sed sanguinis copia obrutu finem suu exsequi nequit,

Mola non habet semper ꝺ tujusmodi de causis mola non consentiunt medici Hippocrat: Galen: aliq̃ grauti molam nasci volunt, cum semen virile ob spiritu in copiam imbecilliu sanguinis materni copia obruitur,

Mortatus edit molam plerung suboriri si femina ꝛeperit menstruis emunctor fluentib vel nondum optato purgatis tum enim facilius sanguinem semen virile quasi strangulare sitiq subijcere posse,

Mola non potest fieri sine virili semine ꝯ ab eo formationis omne principiu habeat,
Galen lib. 14. de usu part. cap: 7.

Causæ Duæ sunt causæ molæ semen virile quidem debilius et sanguis affluens copiosissimo semen: spiritum et debilitatem formationis aggreditur et membranas effingere conatur sed dum inchoatu opus perficere tentat, affluxu sanguinis copiosissimo impeditur ꝙtinus distractio et fit ob sanguinis predominiu toti animali tanto genitu informis vita quadam habens principia sed adeo imbecilla et statim extinguantur. nam quod quotidie augeatur et nutrit id non præstat bona nutritione sed appositione,

112. Signa Jn mola quemadmodū in ꝯceptu mensēs ostendūtur mamma turgescunt tibi fastidiū in ost ventr sensim attollitur stomachus subuertitur humbi grauantur mēsq; grauior fit facieq; pallescit femina quoq; facilius animo linguntur et reliqua fere accidentia adsunt quæ legitimū ꝯceptum ꝯtestari solent ut tamen à legitimo conceptu distinguatur Hippoc: i° de morbo mul. et lib de sterilibus mala signa ab his quatuor tumore ventris motu fœtus et gestationis tempore ꝓtenda putat.

Primū quidem a ventris tumore nam ꝯtortus et mola quam ex fœtu venter intumescit et majorē duritiē tenditur at differtibus gestatur secunda molam à vero ꝯceptu differre motus si enim post tertiū aut quartū mensem non ꝓsentiatur motus — vitiosus est ꝯceptus mares namq; testa hippoc: tertio feminē 4to mense mouentur fœtus quoq; post 4tum mensem blando at leuitur mouetur in omnem ꝑtem sponte sua: mola autem instar globi nunc in dextrum nunc in sinistrum latus prout in hanc aut illam ꝑtem inclinat vterus tum impetu quodam ꝓrsus volvitur:

Mola manu compressa statim loco cedit sed mox in eundem restituit punctum ut non cedit sic nec restituit quod si aliud quidam motus tremulus et palpitans simul oriatur id vel à flatib⁹ qui et plurimū molæ conjunguntur vel ab vtero in vtilo pendulo et tutore ꝯtento efficiebat tertiū mola lignum potitur à natura latius est hoc mappinū et ꝯtortissimū mola indicio quod in mammis lac nec vllū apparet at si legitimus fuerit ꝯceptus lac in mammis generatur,

Postremo et fortissimus mola signus erit si tempus gestationis legitimus egrodant adhuc notaviti quod famina molam utero gerentes crebras in ventre quasi ictus sentiant punctiones sentiant indies, matrestant arbis quidem omnibus sed praesertim tenuibus pedibus, quamquam ipsum illi sub ubera nutrimentant arbis adeo ut incedant tardiores

Differt mola ab inflatione uteri sog: signis

In inflatione uteri vero minus ventor minus ventor inflatus at dolore contutitur qui et plerung ad lumbos transversus et inguina exturrit sed ib tumor non est tam magnus nec ib indolimentus perdurat sed per certa temporis intervalla repetit agitato corpore interdum sonitus fluctuantis aqua audituri quod in mola non semper fit exhibilis terminatinis flatus propellunturi tumor ventris subsidet terminativa autem in mola exhibita plus molestiae facessunt flatus quos egregie dissolvuntur si turbata magna tum flamma copiosa sub umbilico affixa violentur detrahatur In mola autem cadem apposita nihil symptomata altoniat,

Mola ab hydrope discernitur sog: signis,
In hydrope tumor extenditur juxta ventris amplitudinem in mola aruminatus est mola in aquam subter tulem plerung degenerat si primo anno non rejicitur,

Nam affectionem si primo anno non turbetur volunt inturabilis relinquitur,

mola curatio fit 2do viz, ne in illis mulieribus qua mola obnoxia sunt amplius generatur 2o si genita fit maturè autequam in immensus extrescat evellatur aliàs fit aucta difficultior postea redit vel cum magna difficultate et hemorrhagia tandem cumponè cystho agua aliquando parit.

i 14:

i° Si sit plethorica vena solande et in brachio quia sanguis redundans expurandus deinde instanto monstruosa purgatione intidatur bona tali vt sanguis monstruus dò sufficientius fluat si facilè multus sanguis rursus colligat media vel partiore tibo aperitiß spl. tossiam prætandat si sanguis simul sit vitiosus purgantia quoq exhibeantur qualia in suppressionè monstrui sanguinis ad satisfactam proposita vel- dotur. Sey: haustus purgans,

℞ Elect benedict: Lxxxt: Zvi Ag: Artemisia Salvia ana Ziß Ag: Molissa Zßß Syr: Rosar: Solut Ziii mißc haustus, &c.

℞ Elect dò Succo rosarum Benedict: Laxat: an Zii Elect: Diaphonic: Ziß Syr: Rosar: Solut Zßß Ag: Molissa tardui bonid: Artemisia ana Zi Misceantur vel

℞ decoct ligni guaiaci Ziii in quibus bulliant fol: Sennæ Zvi Rhabarb: Electi Zi Sem: anisi Carui ana Zii postea re- ponantur ad macerandu per horas xii deinde colatura misceantur Elect: Diaphon: Ziii Syr: Rosar: Solut Ziij fiat haustus purgans.

Si bonitus vitulus pravis humoribus causam præstet, blandum est vomitorijs,
postea sumat frequenter in brodo Sey: misturam,

℞ Conserv: Rosarum Zß Theriac: Venet: Zi misce- antur vel /.

℞ tryphor: magn: Sinò opio Zi Theriac: Zß cui haustu vini in quo rosarum molissa Salvia decocta sunt;

Frequenter quoq tamvino sumat vaporem Eborij vel Cornu Cervi;

℞ Consor: rosar: Antig ℥ij Consor: meliß ℥ totosa Salv: ana ℥j Consar: Rosmarini Dyatidon: ana ℥ß margarit: pres: Corall prep: ana ℈ß cynamomi ℈j matris ℈ß Spodior diarrhodon abbatis ℈j tum rob. rib: fiat tendilis tomodat manò ad magnitudinem nucis Juglandis,

Ipartos genitalis talfatiendæ ovittandæ et robo randæ sunt quas intentionis pro omnibus thorna sulphurea absolvunt,
Mandari etiam et ovittari vterus ℥ fomenta et ea quæ imponuntur debet,

Commendatur specialiter detortus Salvia in vino ℈j ℥ infundibulis fumus in vterum mittatur,

Pannituli etiam lini molli intinguatur in aqua majorana et membro muliebri imponantur,

Gaudent mulieres sibi notorubitus admittunt monstruis fluentibus item abstineant à frequenti coitu tus se tenovissa sentiunt,

Si vero mola gemina sit sanguis quoq mittatur in plethoricis sed gracilibus viribus nutricibus minus dejiciantur simul etiam præsertim tunica initius mola niallorum veram soluere conducit quo contenta monstruo fluxu nata vna tum propulsione sanguinis molam quoq protrudere possit si hoc modo non ejici purgantia deinde exhibeantur quorum formulæ aliquot in capite de defectu mensium enarrata sunt.

postea exhibeatur soc: detortus.

℞ rad Paonia ℥ij rad Artemisiæ rubiæ majo: ana ℥ß herb: Verbeni ruta Anethi: pulog: Sabinæ Calaminth ana M̃ j flo: Rosmarin: M̃ j galangæ ℥ij nucis moschat: nº. j: Sem: Anisi Seniculi: ana ℥ij fiat pulvis,

iij b.

Dulcoretur Saccharo pro placito bibat mane et vesperi hausto. vel

℞ rad: brusc: Asparag: ana ℥j rad: Saxifrag: cum herb: malua parietar: Labin virid. pulog: ana M̄ij herb: Ruta Anoth: Verben ana M̄ss flo: Chamaemel: roman: M̄j: Sem Anisi Carui fœnicul aā ℥ij coquantur in vino de quo bibat mane et vesperi Cyathum

Hoc stud de fog: pilulas duas qualibet vespera cum pro scribit ℞ Aloethisi ℈ mynsich ℥j Euphorbij gr: i: cum Syrup: de Artemisia fiat pilula N° ix
Exterius fouatur pectus solu fog:

℞ malu: parietar: branch: Cortini mororum aā M̄j pulog: Labii Artemisiæ ana M̄ij ss Semin fœnugraci lini Althea Anothi ana M̄ss fiat decoctio pro fotu.

Deinde Inungatur pectinis regio unguento mollientè hoc modo paratio.

℞ ol: liliorum amig: dul: violarum pinguia Anserini gallinacii ana ℥j ol: Chamaemel Anethini pingued: Anat: murilag: fœnugraci lini Althaæ ana ℥ij ss ol Olivarum modul: cum: vitul butyri recentis ana ℥ss vitellos duos ouorum vinacei Electi ana ℥ss gal: mollitata ℥ss
pulverizentur et fiat unguentum

Mulier quædam molam uteri gerens cum nullo modo medicamentis curari potuerat accepta alicujus consilio suffitus ex aneto et cumino sub vestibus recepit sua molam excreuit,

Hæc medicamenta foliculos suas operationes absolunt cum mulieres simul se exercent curationibus et saltibus.

An omnes actiones nobiliores in fetu anima materna ascribende sint? neg.

Cap: 1.um

Primo Autor nobiliores illas actiones ad animam maternam referre non potuit contra propria principia nam lib 2° de anima ca: 2° tex. 24 animam dixit id quo vivimus sentimus et intelligimus primo ubi de propria tussis anima loquitur,

2°. Autor libri de natura pueri qui ascribitur hipp: ita sentit fetus in utero datur aqua ex terra nascuntur ea omnia ex terra humor habet ita et sanguis aqua ex ipso oriuntur sit et pus in utero ex matre vivit et et valet malos ita et puer ubi si rem accurate perpendamus non propter animam maternam vivere embryonem asserit sed tantum ea fetus derivatur quem ad modum plantae vivunt ex terra licet a propriam animam Ita etiam fetus in utero vivit ex matre licet non a maternam propriam animam,

Unde actiones et opera vitae a principio externo non oriuntur,

Ja: Martinus dicit primo tantum tempore fetus vita matris vivere post infusionem vero animae vitam propriam incipere,

Item plurimi si non omnes in ipso cerebro fetus spiritus animales elaborari contendunt,
Varand. in physiolog: Sect. 7. cap: 5 pag: 206.

De varia vita Significatione ex qua versatur varia disputationis.

Vita quam vivimus in duplici significatione sit sumitur,

1°. generaliter quatenus competit corpori vivo quatenus vivens,

2° specialiter quatenus certo alicui vivendi generi adscribitur,

Si generaliter consideretur duplicem respectum habet ad corpus vivum nimirum quatenus illud vel constituitur vel jam constitutum est Si priori modo vita sumatur nihil aliud profecto est quam ipsa anima quae cum sit formalis Specifica corporibus vivis non tantum τὸ ζῆν sed dominationem quoque eidem largitur ita ut sit et dicatur corpus vivum unde hae propositio corpus animatum vivit est — verissima καθ' αὐτὸ necessaria et simpliciter connexitor est quia animatum de et vivens vivo et idem Si vero consideretur corpus jam constitutum seu informatum vita videtur esse quod totius compositi,

Artes philosophorum post platonem facilè primum de anima virtutibus disputat præter externos sensus aliam quandam vim internam cognoscendi et externa objecta dijudicandi constituit damq; pro actionum varietate in sensum communem exteriorum quasi centrum inditumq; in phantasiam simulacrorum receptaculum et in memoriam receptarum formarum conservat vitam et agentem dirimit ac distinguit inter hab præstantissimus locum obtinet phantasia ab hac enim non brutorum modo animalium actiones et affectus sed et ipsius hominis vita plurimum pendet,

Cum enim ad operandum nemo moveatur nisi boni cognoscendi gratia appetitusq; ipse à cognitione et sensu imaginationem contenta efficiatur satis necesse est de ipsa notitiam et desiderium potiundi rei deducit est autem facultas hæc omnibus animalibus communis cum maq; ipsarum vis cujus beneficio vitæ quærunt, indole et latibula doligunt et externum vitia cognoscuntur noxia declinant et fugiunt amica ab inimicis separant futuraq; præmeditantur et præsagiunt atq; ad varia ingeniose agenda et fatienda apta sunt,

An insectis et zoophitis imaginatio denegata,

Et si enim nonnulli philosophi brutis insectis et plantanimalibus quæ sedem et locum suum q se non mutant imaginandi vim omnem adimunt, quasi notiones et [illegible] ad quæ sentienda contripiunt non retinuant sed quicquid agunt, temere agunt et casu ferantur tamen si exactius ista examinentur et ad rationem pendantur à sobria philosophia procul aliena esse deprehendentur si enim animalia illa sensus exteriores et vim sentiendi constituta fuerunt quod negari non potest,

pisi numero animalia dijcere illa solimus imaginationem quoq eadem adepta esse necessario sequitur quibus nonnq Deus opt: max: vitam tum sensu dedit atq inclinationem ad utilia et grata sibi et contraria odium necessario illis et facultatem tribuit imaginationis qua et qua contraria et utilia sunt annotarent tum sensus exteriores de objectis suis judicia ferre negarent,

Dem probat idem experientia qua videmus Musca et vermes nec amaris nec aquis se immergere, si prehenserint et ad dulce semel gustatum subinde conturbare quia et crabrones cognoscunt et prosequuntur qui alvearia obsederint, et a pecore regem suum norunt et insidiantes examinibus bestiolas quas sine imaginatione fieri negarent hoc vero negari non potest quadam animalia fortiri imaginari et retinere cuncta similia tum quadam vero obscura et confusa phantasia predita esse cito sedulo reperiet reflectendo deprehendimus idem in hominibus quos in quibus licet forte illa vis ut puto qua rationis et libertatis participes esse reperiuntur non tamen aequalis in omnibus eadem existit sed quantum instrumenta quae illi inserviunt vel vitiata vel impedita sunt ita dissimiliter illa agit et munia sua exequitur. /

Imaginationis offerta in dormientibus

1°

Somniantibus

2°

Incubo

possibus

Manifestum hoc fit in dormientibus primum ex insomnijs in quibus sedulo ex diurnis actionibus reflexa aut ex fortuito casuum concursu atq agitatione et humorum redundantia excitata imaginationem excitant; deinde varia ipsa comminiscitur etiam absurda et plane abhorrentia deinde ex incubo et suffocatione nocturna quae in initio somni plerumq et post crapulas ac supinum decubitum aliqui ita fatigantur ut ab aliquo &c vocari not

prosecuted in y other book

De vita Fœtus in Ovo

Communis philosophorum et medicorum ab Hipp. et Galeno proposita et propugnata est opinio, fœtum in ovo etiamsi propriam animam habeat vitalem et sit (nam hoc nemo negat) et ab omnibus ita dicatur non tamen sua propria vita frui nec etiam multo minus pro spiritus generatione, pulmonumque et elevatione sine qua vita ne ad momentum quidem consistere potest horum quorundam vel alia ratione attrahere valeat propriae actiones vitales quae absque tali motu edi non possunt oportet sed toto isto tempore quo in matricis organulo continetur tum ejus matris vivere et genitricis animâ spiritibusque actionibus suae nobiliores non efficere inde vitalem appellari; propriam autem vitam tum demum indipisci quando in hanc lucem editus spiritum ejus hauriat pulmone et tot propria ei ad vitales operationes exercendas quarum rationem animalia propriè ipsis vivere dicuntur movat et à matrice corpore separatus sine anima spiritibus et sanguine amplioribus gaudere et frui nequeat,

Solus inter recentiores quantum mihi quidem constat, experientissimus Ekkirurgus.
Guilielmus Fabricius primus nulla tamen hujus rei ratione adducta annotabit fœtum fœtu non semper vivo et eodem temporis momento expungi sed illa mortuam hunc saepe aliquamdiu vitalem permanere,

Huic sententia post modum consentit vir doctus et eruditus Johannes Riolanus, Anatomicus hoc tempore excellens demonstrans et ostendens vitalia organa in fœtu non planè otiosa esse,

Primus Riolanus animam in tres facultates naturalem animalem et vitalem distinguit easque omnino ὑποστῆναι, ita enim loquitur,

122: Vitam tonstituere dixit atq; eo infans naturalem et animalem functionib exercebat ipso quoq; vitalem exercere posse tonclusit,

Secunda ratio Riolani

Deinde fatu q nonnullis temporib spatiu in utero non tonservari posse ob tot experimentis inversum vel putrefieri vel alio modo labi statuit nisi ad augendu talorem ejus ter monstretur deq; partib singuis eundem importirentur,

Verum quod tanti viri pace dictu voluit Daniel Ninelouus ha Riolani rationib omnib vix ptinali ac pbitati adversario satisfatorent nam hic uteri talorem et vim ejus insitam et semen primis ita et posterioribq; mensibq; fetu tonservare posse nq; hinc alio insuper tonservantis talore indigere multis facile ostendere possem ne quis de eo dicem quod anima qua vita tanto in quolibet individuo non adeo tonvenienter in naturalem vitalem et animalem distinguatur sed ejus facultatib ita dividantur, hac Ninelouus.

Vera opinio

At Ninelouus et alij neotoriti aliis firmioribus fundamentis tonantur hujus rei veritatem invenire et quod nostra rationi principijs philosophijs et anatomicis tongrue esse probare; Embryonem in utero vitam à matre diversam habere et q propriam non autem maternam animam vivere q propriam quoq; formam suas functionib naturalib, et ultimis mensibq; etiam vitalib et animalib edere adeoq; non necesse esse ut eodem momento quo mater interit etiam fetus in utero moriatur sed ipse saepe vivus ex genitricis de mortua alvo ejici atq; extrahi posse./

Primum fundamentum quo communiter desumunt
Neoterici ord. à natura et conditione formæ informantis sortificæ.
ratio. prima notum omnibus mediocriter saltem in philosophia
versatis, tali forma posita et Esse, distinctionem
ab alijs, et operationem rei veri, cum autem infans
in utero matris latentibus omnibus modis et
philosophis suam propriam formam sortificam
seu animam rationalem habeat et supponitur à
matre distare sit, et illam ipsam formam et
quam constituitur etiam operabitur.

Ἀφιλόσοφον enim est dicere rem et aliam formæ
essentialem sortificam constitui et aliam subjecto
etiam distinctam operari sed illa ipsa anima quæ cor-
pori dat esse omnium quod ejus operationem causa est
at et consequens falsissimum est interim in utero
matris anima vivere nec propria sua vita ullius;

Vita. 2.ce est

Vita vox Ambigua

1°. Essentialis vita ipsa anima est corpus informans
actuans idq; et unionem essentialem formaliter vivum
reddens nec ab anima realiter sed saltem modaliter
differens;

2°. Accidentalis actus animæ secundus est seu operatio
ejus quam in corpore et cum corpore et fecit,
Quando ergo asseritur factus in alvo materna non
propria sed alia à matre sibi communicata vita vivens
gaudet quæ nam vita hic intelligenda sit an essen-
tialis an vero accidentalis

Dua forma Specifica Unum non simul informare non possunt

Illa intelligi non potest cum eo factus propriam
animam rationalem habeat illia essentialis forma et
vita ipsa à matre amplius communicari nequit; essent
enim sic duæ formæ substantiales et ultimæ in uno et
eodem compositio factus 2.abus formis sortificis in for-
maretur nempe anima matris et propria anima quod
vel cogitare absurdum est;

Multo minus hæc attidentalia intelligi potest. Siquidem non datur propria vita attidentalis absq; propria essentiali estq; impossibile aut maus tornus organizatus informantem planè diuersam esse non agens possit nam si membra fatus ita conformata et tū anima materna agens dicq; in operando attillari possint quidem etiam eadem membra tum illa ipsa anima à qua informantur et constituuntur operabuntur dicq; in agendo inforbirent et famulabuntur.

Non datur vita attidentalis sine essentiali

Cupit Spigolius sibi demonstrari quid illa communicata vita attidentalis sit tū enim ipsa operatio communicari negneat aliud quid a matre fatui pro operatione suppeditari necesse est; idq; vel erit quid ab ipsa anima matris fluens vel alia similis vitalis qualitas ab eadem anima in fatu excitata et producta./

Contra dici potest nam si quid de vita matris in fatum derivaretur id nihil aliud esset quam potentia et facultas animæ maternæ et consequenter attidens et attidens non migrat de subito in subiectum vel alteri per transfusionem quasi communicatur at nullo modo,

Si vero facultates anima matris aliasq; similes facultates in fatu producere statuatur quomodo illa productio fiat animadvertendum. tū enim actio per emanationem fit totū non habeat (si quidem omne agens quod per emanationem agit sui effectus et causa et subito est manetq; terminus actionis in ipso efficiente et in potentiarum elicitivarum aliisq; non nullis anima rationalis et intelligentiarum actionibus fiori deprehendimus quod de matris vita affirmari non potest producentur enim tali actionis qualitas illa non in fatu.

Anima matris facultates similes in fatu non produxit

Sed ipsa anima facta quod dicitur in optimum ab
q̄ transmutationem et motum ad q̄ vel q̄ generationem
vel alterationem (nam reliqua motus spiritus hut
non portant) fieri et opitari nequit est,

omnis generatio terminatur ad substantiam,

Generatione ipsa non produxit facilè ostenditur quia
omnis generatio q̄riò dicta fit in instanti non ←
terminatur ad accidens sed ad substantiam et quidem
completam (nam incompleta subiæ ut mea et tua
philosophis non generari et fieri sed confici dicuntur)
Quis illam in fetu productam fabricatam subitum
indigitaverit

Non sanguinis a motu spiritus tam animalis quam
vitalis fatui supponitur et q̄ hos ipsos vivos suas
actiones efficere.

Donum quis negavit spiritus nec vivos nec alteri q̄ se
vitam largiri posse sed anima et ejus operationibus
duntaxat inserviri famulariq̄ aliis tu quidam auto-
re asserendum esset id quod spirituosum est in sanguine
animalis et vaporis modo q̄ eo nonnunquam exhalat
esse ipsissimam animam bruti: qui et ejusmodi vivos
a spiritibus ad hut fervidum olla expiparet in ea
animam bruti haberet, quod dictu videtur neq̄ etiam
simpliciter confido factum.

De Vlceribus Renum

Difinitio 126: Vlcus renum est solutio continuitatis in ijs facta in qua sanies aut virus in ijs generatur et bona consolidatio ab humore vel tumefactione diutius impeditur.

Causæ sunt 3^or

1^a primitiua et sunt casus vertusio aut vulnus a qua sequitur interdum fluxus sanguinis ex apertione vi violenta fit vulnus et post fit vlcus et similia.

2^a antecedentes et sunt aliquando multitudo humorum caldorum aut acutorum ad renes exinde ad vesicam currentium qui sua acuitate radunt et exulcerant eos.

alia est multitudo humorum viscosorum patientium in ijs magnam ad harentiam sicut phlegma salsum vel aliud quod tum labore eradicatur et separatur

alia potest esse apostema in ijs male curatum nam post rupturam apostematis nisi ruptura bene fuit mundificata possibile est vlcus ibi de nouo generari,

alia causa potest esse lapis forte qui in transitu vel eradicatione ejus vulnerat et excoriat et sic facit vlcerationem.

Alia causa est multiplicatio sanguinis ita quod ipsum bona non possunt continere et sic rumpuntur.

3^a coniuncta sunt mala qualitas introducta in ipsis rebus vulneratis aut aliter solutionem continuitatis patientibus a causis antecedentibus vel primitiuis nam causæ antecedentes vel primitiua mouent conjunctas.

Signa sunt quadruplicia quædam sunt ipsam aegritudinis significantia

Signa. Alia sunt causas ejus ostendentia.

Alia sunt vlcus antecedentia

Reliqua inter vlcus renum et vesicæ distinctionem patientia.

Signa vlcerum renum sunt mixtum sanguinis et saniei mixtorum cum urina continuando aliquando p̄ unam septimanam aut p̄ mensem aut plus cum dolore in renibus,

renibus, et aliquando exeunt tub urina resolutiones longa sicut fila et quadam frusta rubea tarnosa.

Signa Causarum

Si ulcus in renibus fiat à causis primitivis ex dicto et sententia rationis cognoscitur forte enim ager corrupit ictum aut corbit super renes &c.

Signa Causarum antecedentium.

Si fuerit multi humoris tali in tempore cognoscitur per talorem in tactu et per sit in et forte est homo qui usus fuit alliatis et piperatis vel nocivis vel quod multum laboravit in tempore tali tum abstinentia vel usus fuit rebus falsis et acutis ex tali regimine humoris acuti solent in humano corpore generari qui frequentur defluentes ad renes ipsos possunt ex ulcerare.

Si autem fiat a phlegmate viscoso et salso præcessit impedimentum in urina et in renibus per sententiæ gravitas et regimen multiplicando phlegma præcessit sicut est videre in hominibus gulosis et crapulosis vinosis.

Si fuerit propter lapidem vel apostema denunciatur ad cognitionem per eorum propria signa et præcedunt.

Signa causarum conjunctarum sunt ipsa signa agritudinis quando ad est mala complexio vel mala qualitas quæ impedit consolidationem vulneris et iam iniungunt sanies aut pus et aliquando sanguinem per multum tempus

Signa antecedentia ulcera renum sunt frequens mistura sanguinis sive sanies et signa magni apostematis in renibus vel in viis eorum præcedunt.

Signa distinguentia ulcus renum et vesicæ et quid virinam.

1° in ulceribus renum non est difficultas urina in ulceribus vesicæ urina fit cum difficultate.

2° In vlceribꝰ xtnd reperiuntur frusta minuta gra-
nosa et tarnosa que tũ urina emittuntur ex substantia
renũ proprior rasurarum eorum exteriatorũ exeuntia
hæc. Gal: 6°. dè interioribꝰ cap. 2° at ista tantenta urina
tarnosa et granulosa in vlceribꝰ renũ sunt nubea in
vlceribꝰ vesicæ sunt alba et magna.

3° Pator et squamæ sequuntur nũtum sanguinib et
sanioi exeuntiũ a vesica: sed si adest in renibꝰ non adest
pator tũ ijs hoc ponitur ab Hipp. 4° tel. Aphorism.
aphorism: 80.

Siquib sanguinem aut pus aut squamulas moiat et
gravib odor ~~dest~~ adsit vesicæ exulceratio significatur.

4° nũtub sanguinib frequens est signũ vlcerũ renũ
et vesicæ sed in parua quantitate procedit a vesica quia
est membrũ pauci sanguinis; sed quum venit a renibꝰ
venit in majori quantitate.

5° In vlcere renũ adest dolor in renibꝰ et in toris illius
partis vbi ren est exulceratus est sanies et bene tem-
mixta tum urina; in vlceribꝰ vesicæ separatur ab
ipsa urina et cadit ad fundũ urina et dolor sentitur
in perinæo.

Judicia in Ulceribus Renum

Primò judicat Hipp: 4° Apho. 75. Si sanguinem aut
pus minxerint renum aut vesicæ alterationem
significant; hic aphorismus est bene tum ceteris
conditionibus.

1° Si iste nũtub sanguinib aut sanioi diu duraverit,

2° Si in illis membris vel aliquo bene sit dolor.

3° quod sit in parua quantitate comparatione ad sanies
quæ exit ab apostemate quæ exit in magna quantitate
tribus aut quatuor diebus

2° Quibus in urina pinguis et grossa existente tarnosa frusta
vel fili exeunt hib renibꝰ egerũtur.

3° Ulcera quæ fiunt in renibus facilionib sunt cura et
minoris malitioi quam ulcera vesicæ quia renes sunt
tarnosi vesica vero nervosa,

129: 4° Vlcera renū et vretoru plurimū accidunt propter generationem materie tholerite ad illa loca currentib, et ibi exoriationem facientib aut propter lapidem a cujus traditatione vel transitu primo vulnus deinde vlcus generatur,

5° Fluxus Sanguinis à renibus cum Sanie vel sine. Sanie dicti durant quamvis omni die parva defluat quantitas tamen ratione longa mora debilitatem inducit et finaliter ad interitū ducitur ager a marasmum consumatur.

6° Quando in vlceribus renum fiunt remedia rationabilia et continuantur et eis paulatim meliorantur imo durant p multum tempus et etiam si multa virulentia et Sanies vel si illud quod exit est viride vel mali coloris vel fetidum omnia ista sunt signa indicativa difficultatis vel impossibilitatis cure vlcerum renū.

Cura

Ante curam particularem aliqui canones sunt premittendi.

1us Junctis tholeritis in vijs urinalibus ulcerativis ~~validis et~~ fluxum potentibus urinalem oportet abstinere à potu vini

Vlceratio in renibus ab humoribus validis et acutis advenit ideo convenit primo acuitatem et amaritudinem ad dulcedinem declinare ne sua acuitate vulnera vel abrasionem faciendo ulcerationem indicant.

Abortus,

130 Abortus est immatura et violenta fœtus qui plerumq; mortuus alias etiam vivus ad hunc est. Sed mortui vix effugit expulsio provenient à vasorum separatione q̃ quæ utero connexus fuit.

Sit abortus est Symptoma uteri consistens in lasione functionum naturalis et maxime voluntariis quæ debitus tempus antevertit aut nonnunquam expultricis quæ ex aliqua causa lædsita pariendi tempus attolerat.

Abortus fit interdum in principio gestationis interdum in medio interdum in posteriorib⁹ mensib⁹.

Causæ sunt.

1° Interiores hæ sistuntur in humoribus infætum in uterum et morbis matris

Humores 2ᵗⁱ modo abortu occasionem præbere possunt 1° tum tanta copia coacervantur quæ uterum gravant simul facultatem expultricem compellant tum natura annus vivib⁹ suis gravius deponere fœtagend tum expulsionis humores fœtum simul propellit id q̃ maxime à nimia sanguinis copia contingit tum enim sanguis copiosior quam ad fœtus naturam sum q̃ menstruum fluxum qui gravidis quando q̃ supervenit molitur expultrices qui si tunc uberius affluat fœtui ut simul eruncat viam sternit ob quam causam si gravidis mensibus supervenient periculum de abortu imminet Secundo tum humores impuri atres et vitiosi sunt, natura eorum adversam qualitatem q̃ferens haud valens facultatem expultricem stimulat quæ excitata humores eliminando simul fœtum protrudit
Præterea tum sanguis ad nutritionem minime idoneus existit fœtus ob alimenti privationem languet vel plane inter moritur.

2° Ratione fœtus abortus attribuere potest si sit nimis gravidis ut pondus molem in utero haud continere possit vel si sit mortuus quem natura de in utero expulsurus intitur.

3° Ab utero abortus oriunt si uterus non sit satis amplus et capax ut sufficienter dilatari possunt pro incremento fœtus unde rejiciunt fœtum.=

alia tertio alia quarto alia quinto mensis. Item si aliquid præter naturam in utero reperit quod ipsum distendi quantum fit non permittat velut mola tempestiva valeriola &c. observ. 1a aut schirrosus tumor, item inflammationes et abscessus si uterus quoq. sit pro humidius et laxigatas ligamentaq. etiam tunica tum facta remotione vel progressis reliquis causis facilius fœtus fœtus proijci potest.

4° Morbi matris duplici ratione fœtum ex utero domicilio ejicere possunt primo si quatenus ei simul imprimuntur donec quatenus in malas magnas exaltationes et gravis corporis remotiones degitent sunt autem illi præcipui febris vehemens alvi profluvia, gravis syncope, epilepsia, hydrops &c.

2: Exteriores causæ alia fœtum enectant ut animi gravis remotiones (ut timor, tristitia terror, ira &c) tibi ardenter exoptati et desiderati, meditamenta cathartica fortia et quæ mensis movere fœtum expellere abortuq. promovere possunt, sive assumantur sive suppositi odore aut alio quovis modo adhibeantur, tibum subtrahunt in adia quamvis vix bivento malas bona adeo in auxi queant ut fœtui ad nutritionem nihil suæ sit immoderata sanguinis exaltationes.

Signa abortus præsentis ex nota sunt abortus vero præsidentia et illum sequentium demonstrantia hæ sunt lac spontæ fluit è mammis præsertim aqueum mamma principio contemptionis antea inflata rursus detumescunt extenuantur latera ventris superior retrahuntur humorum vacuarum gravitas et ad motum dignitas animadvertitur appetitus prostratus rigor aut horror fœminam interdum deprehendit caput dolet præsertim versus occiput vaditas si quæ causæ abortum inducentes præcessa fuerint monstruaq. supervenient verum certius abortum futurum pronunciari potest, dum autem abortiendi tempus instat, aqua

aqua primū sanisq̃ prosſhit lotura tamen similiū deinde
192. tundata: sint quoq̃ sanguiū pestea grumi aū dēmū
fœtus ipse aut formatus aut informis exſtluditur.

Diæta Quo tempore Asparagi et fraga habentur ea tomodat
à fructibus tutoris abſtinebat. Vna sortio in omnib̃ bratkij
fœta habet lotum cum sanguiū nimiū aquoseat ejus
operantia cognoſcitur si menſes simul in pragnan-
tib̃ copioſe fluant tum not adeò ut olorob̃ fœtorum in
gravidis phlebotomia notuenda tū ex illius moderato
vsu aliquā abortiuſſo non obſeruatum et noſtro ſæculo
diæta alia ſit quam olim fuerit

Corbeus valdè tomendat hunc haustū purgantem in gravidis

℞ prunorū damaſcenorū nº xxvj paſſular: ouatinat ℥ij ſſ
bulliant in aq: et vino aū q: ſ: colatur sumantur ℥iij ſſ in
quib̃ q nocteū loui calore matur: fol: senna ℥ſſ Rhabarb:
electi ℥ij ſſ Sem: fœni pontici ana ℥iij ſſ colaturam una
vice bibendam dedit.

Alij faciliſſimū hoc: vinum purgans præſcripſerunt.
℞ radic Cichorij ℥ij Hordar: Absinthij manipa roriſmar:
ana M ij fol: senna mund: ℥ij Rhabarbari electi: mirobal:
albiſſim ana ℥iij ſſ Sem: fœni ℥ſſ conquaſſentur pro
modulo ſuffondend: in vini libris

Alterando operantia ad abortū præcauendum obſeruandæ,
quæ ei adſtrictoria præcepta vasa quib̃ fœtus alligatur
firmant roborq̃ robur fœtuiq̃ vigorem addunt, et proprie-
tates quædam q oppositionem cognita id agunt.

Intrinſecus detur in omni ſorbili hoc: pulueris quantū in
cuſpide cultelli manari potest.

℞ granor tinctorū radic: tormentillæ aū ℥iij ſſ mastiches
℥ſſ fiat pulueris dol

℞ Radic Biſtortæ ℥ij granor Alchermes: Semin plantag:
portulacæ aū ℥ſſ coriandr: præpar: ℥ij Sacchari ad
pondus omnium fiat pulueris / dol hor conditū

133:

Bol hor Conditum ℞ Conserue Rosarum antiq: Diacydon dino hortid aū ℥j trothisc: de thabaxib dō Corro Sigillata de Spodio aū ℥j manus Christi cum Pork: ℥vj cum Syrup: Cydon: q: s: fiat Conditus Sumat mane et vespere et horis pomeridiana de hoc ad magnitudinem Castanee vel plus.

Spodicis quadam facultate sutus altati vinus contusi et expresso in vino datum lumbi vel bis in mense factum nunquam abortimum nasci sinere nisi ei extorna loco mouatur quidam scripsit,

Extrinsecus applicetur unguent: Comitissæ fasciculus quoq rosis et balaust: implotus tectus in vino nubro validoq ventri impositus valde confirmat ligamenta Uteri.

Postea Emplastrum sequ: cum autoriori ventris sedium posteriori imponi potest:

℞ Corati pro Matrice ℥ij rad: Bistort: toral: atatie hypocistid: Cortic Mal: granator aū ℈ß laudan: ℥vj malagontur omnio cum succo Cydoniar: et extendatur in aluta tanta Magnitudinis quo ab inferioribus partibus lumbos et deorsum versus umbilicum tegat, si factum optimum conjecturemus medicamenta astringentia non conueniunt sed ea que mortuum factus expellunt quorum sylua sequenti capite exponetur.

Quandiu vero exhibito hydrotico Clotus noscitur est et diætam exactissimo strictissimamq observet. comedet igitur bis coctum tantum panem decoctio pro potu ordinario parabitur ex Salsa perilla china et ligno rosar: coctis in predicta quantitate aq: quod dulcorari et suauius reddi potest Saccharo et cinamomo ut palato magis supiat non comedat nisi unicum gonus tibi et pullos vel pipiones assatos potius quam elixatos pro mensa secunda contentus erit duris damasonis.

Quod si forte accidat et tempore usus predicti hydrotici alcuis sit sitis aut astrictio remolliendi erit clysteribus emolientibus sepe reiteratis sepe quo die repurgandus erit cum tens aliquo pharmaco intermittendo ea dies usum hydrotici

hæc dicta studiose observanda est p 25 aut 30 dies ad minus: /.

Chid discourse oughtto bee before opiate in Lue venerâ /

Pulvis Vermium terrestrium. /

134 i Exhibentur vermes sine humbrici, vel infusio post gamb extractionem vel aliomodo, hic pul mane & se, vel tum pauco Cinamomi exhibitus, obstructiones jecoris, et lienis reserat, mulierum menses movet, urinam pellit, hydropicis non parum confert, vermes enecat, et alia praestat ad hut inconvenia,

Pulvis Dysentericus

2. ℞ Rhabarbari torrefatt 3ij mumiæ Aegyptiat boli: armen: sanguis draco an 3ij Corte Caltinat 3ij Cynamomi Cort: Malicorij Herba Menthæ ana diu pulverizent: singula domde misce capiat 3ij pro dosi, sopra quaq: hora in haustulo vini vel Arrath (sit dicti) deinde pitato. /

Pro Isckiade vel podagra

3 ℞ oloi de Castoreo 3j oloi Succini 3j mix: et Imbroceatur locus affectus per ignem manu calida, subhoram somni contra dolorem extremitatem et intolerabilem: et experimento est approbatu per Mariam urbe Londinensi vivens 12° Octobrib 1647

ad Eodem

4 ℞ Theriacæ Londinensis 3ij Sumendo mane Jugulandib quantitatem manè horas ante cibum duabus pro vice. /

Lubricum Balsom

℞ Terebin: venet libj ol: olivarum opt: libij
Cera Citrin: libß Thus 3ij Mastic: 3ß
Sang Draconis 3ij Sandal: Rub 3ij vel 3iij. /

Boyle all those together a quarter of an hower with a low soft fire let it boile a little then put in ye 2 or 3 omitted last the last red Sanders mix them well together then set it over the fire again let the Sanders sponk his Oyle well in it let it not sweate or boe two hot least it grow blacke and loose its Oyle and keepe it stiring till it be allmost cold.

135

ffor to dry an Ulcer

~~1 dr.~~ 1 ℞ Succus limon Ʒj Succi pomi auris Ʒvj
ag: font:
℞ Camphor Ʒvj vitrioli viride Ʒiiij boyle them
in a fine fible until it bee dissolued wayt hards a
gainst then when it is cold beate it to powder adding
thereto of bole Armoniack in powder Ʒii & soe mixe
them to geather;

The Sparadroppe plaster

2: Take oyle olive ℔ j ℈ fatt of a buttle ounce Ʒiiij
white load Ʒiiij read load ℔ j white Sugar Ʒiiij
aqua vite oz ʒʃ:

Save allwayes those in readines viz

Ung: ℔ ad Herbalum
Ung: ad Ulcera
Ung: nicholiana
Ung: de Stonehind
Ung: Arcei
Ung: ad Combustiones
Balsame Mellis et Balsame artificiall
Emplastr Kollibarborum
Emp: norbond
Emp: Sporibj
plantaine & rose water
water for old Sores & Cankers. fol: 3 nº 6 & fol: 12 nº 3
water for Inflamation red & smarting eyes
water for a webbe or pearle in ye Eye
Water for an Vlcer
Injection for hollow wounds & Ulcers
potus ad Vulnera interna et fistulas
pulvis Restrictius of both Sorts

pulvis Cephalicus
pastilla ad tussim
pillula Renalis
pill: Kellway

Caustick to Stone
eye bright water
Vervaine water
Stonyll water

1561.

An excellent receit against ye
yellow Jaundis or blak the Stollick
of ye Stomach & other obstructions./

Take one peck of garden Snailes and wash them in
a greate boule of beare they standinge stood one whole
day w^th Salt to scoure them soluse before you walk
them then put them in a stone morter and bruse
them shells and all then take one quart of y^e biggest
earth wormes slitt them and skower them w^th salt
and water very cleane then beate them in a morter
of stone and take a cleane pott of Iron and in y^e
bottom lay two greate handfulls of Angellitos and
two handfulls of Sallendine then put in y^e Snailes
and wormes and one good handfull of tarrow bend:
one handfull of madder, of agrimony, beare foote, red
docke roots barbery barke wood sorrell bottony of each y^e
handfulls wormwood one handfull horse reddish leaues
y^e handfulls rose mary flowers one quart Rue take a handfull
Lemgrike and turmerike of each an ounce of Safron dryed
and beaten to powder y^e waight of sixpence of goose dung
new made and pinte when you have put all these into
the pott beinge mingled together w^th three ounces of ye
Cloues and sixe ounces of pearls horne put in fower gallons
of stronge Ale tower the Limbeke and stop it vp fast
vpp paste then let itt stande one night & a day where
you meane to put fyre to it, in the morninge then still
it and first draw of the strongest of it and keepe it by it
selfe & y^e weakest by it selfe the water thus drawne out
take the remaininge Liquor and straine it and put it
in a pot and stop that pott close. & giue it to the poore
diseased party to drinke euery morninge a draught and
for the strongest water take three spoonefuls of it mingled
with as much ale or beere in the morninge fastinge y^e hower
after it you must not sleepe after it but the first time
you take it you must sweate and in y^e sweate drinke ye
tarrowe posset you must take it iij morninges together

Sebastus Ost

R Cinamomi ℥ij zinziberis ℥ij mirrhe
moschat: ℥ij garioph: ℥ij sem:
tori aurei ℔ij ℔ vij mitte et
infund ℔ ko: 48 in vini Rhen: et
bibatur ad ℔ 12 vini deinde bat. Prodeunt.
℔ iij rorismarini pij mitte et clarifi. f. a:

Pillule Balsamice.

℞ Argent: viui: in sutro ℔ mogun: optimi ℥ij: extract: Cydij & pillule agrestatin an ℥vj Coralbin: boriat et turb: Cyppr an ℥ij flor: Lunin: nº 24 diagrid ℈ vat et troth: alkand an ℥ij ℈: dul: ℥o: ol: Sulphu: (viriphlosp guaiti et Kuris mestat: an: quadraginta guttas ff: pillule.)

Imo: out in ye turpintines next ye: guic silver incorporate mge them well together until noe guic silver bee visable next ye: Extr: Cydij & pille agrestatine worbinge them well together next ye gold leaues next yor diagridin & trochis alkand: next ℈: dul: worbinge them soe longe until noe guic substance remaine next the oyles beinge commixt in a glasse altogether remembringe you put ye oyles altogether now and then eatinge 6: or 8: drops at a time until they bee eatt all in worbinge them in to ye masse./

You may take ℥ij at a time or a ℥ accordinge as you finde yor body: drinke posset drinke after they worke itt bee ponge ye selfe very warme, if you take two or three doses giue ye selfe one dayes intermission: If you finde ye: yard vlcerated take a Linen cloath and dipe it fiue or seauen times a day w th ℥ij: Spir: Lauend:/

For one Single pson cause ye Apothitary to make you a bout fiue scruples of each medicament accordingly

An Index or Contained in ffol: pa°

A

Abortus 130 i
Aches in the Joynts 24 2
de Caruncula in Ebrya talem 56 4
de Abscultus Convulsionis ex consensu 66 2
Apostume to resolue it 27:0 71 4
Apostume in a womans breast 6 2
Apoplexia Exstinus Dr. B: & Eadem 31 i
ad 31 i Dr. E: 31 2
Apoplexia Mr. Scots Method 31 4
Apoplexia Mr. Haynes course 32 i
Aqz: Mirabilis 28 i
Arms bonumed 6 5
Arse gutt to reduce it 56 4
de Arabiam 67 2
Aqz vita for ffloame 72 2
A purging potion 86 4
A purging potion 87 i
Aqz Nobilissima 532
de Caput Roborando 63 i
de Commitialis 63 2
Aqz: Myrrifita ad dolores Lumbrinos 64 4
Asthma 35 i
de Calculis Mouers 44:i 44 4
de Cranotanda Mouers 43 i
de Atidropis 45:i 46 i
de Custom Writers 57:4 57:6: 58:2 577

B

Ballamus Artificialis 14:5. 14 5
Ballamus Mellis 13:3. 13 3
Bonumed Arms 6:5 6 5
Biting of a Madogge or man 11:5. 11 5
Biting of a Madogge or Catt 22:6 22 4
Bilis Comitiata 62:3 62 3
Bilis Salugatio : 65:3 65 i
Blood Stanched 11:4 11 4
Bottes in a horse 23:4: 234
Breast Inflamed 6:3. 6 3
Breast Ulcerated 82:i. 82 i
Bubo Venerea et Ulcerati 15:4 15 4
Burnt yard 3:0 i 3
Burning in the Urine 4:i 4 i
Bruised Testicles 4:3 4 3
Bursting 5:9 5 9
Burne 18:4 184
Burning Inn Vng: 81:2. 812
Burning by powder 18:5. 185

C

Calculus 68: i: 68:4: 72:3: 43:5 44:i
Canker and Ulcers 15:3
Canker in the mouth 18:3
Canker 21:4 82:4
Canker white in Children 25: 0
Canker in the mouth a water 27:4
Canker Dr Bonnors Cure 29: i:
Capitis dolore ex frigiditate 33:9
Capitis dolore ex caliditate 33:10
Catharrh 47:5
Cataplasme Carnem 39: 6:
Cataplasme for a Stinger 77:2:
Cataplasme for a Contused wounde 77:3
Cataplasme for pame & Inflamation 77:5:
Cataplasme Maturatiue 78: 6:
Cataplasme for swelling in ye throate 79:3:
Caustic Liquid i: 0
Caustic: Bone 27: 4
Cider ne podigra 54:2:
Cods Striking an Cong: 14:4:
Cont: Cutis ex bone ex portus 58:2:
Collita Enema 65: i 64:3:
Cordiall potion 36:6:
Cont: dandis & Alterationi posita 58:3
Cordiall Julip in 36: 32:2
Cordiall powder 8:4:3
Cough in a horse 23:4:
Cramp to ease it 10:i: 65:2:
Curatio Sufforationis Uteri 74:i
Cont: flob: & postem 39:i:
Contusion 48:3:
Cont: Custom Prig: causa 57:4: 57:5:

D

Deafenes 20:3: 22:4
Detrahs: prestantissimus in Lue bona: 51:2
Detractio Surgans in odo: affectu 59:4:
Detractio Nephritica 60: i:
Detractio peritoni in Jaundia 60:2.
Detractio ex pinguis Roborandis 60:3.
Detractio de dolorib dolitib: 64:3.
De Calculo 68: i. 60:4:
De Jnmaginatione iig: i.
De Mola Uteri iii: i.
De Morbo Virgineo 106: i.
Diuretica 68: 3:
De Vita Longa in Vino 121: i.
De Ulceribus Renu 126: i
De Uteri protidentia 95: i.
De Uteri Inflatione 101: i:
De fluxionibus Sanguinibus pulmonibj 2527:
Diaphoretica 88: i

table of all that is this booke

E

Eies Comfortand 48: 4
Eies Magistrals Lapidem frangend 66: i
Empl: de Stratito 55: i
Empl: Cordiall: 29: 3.
Emrods paind 5: 4.
Emrods an Noyse in them 22: 5. 71: 2.
Empl: opollonidis 85: i.
Empli Meditations 14: i.
Empl: Pellibatheron 13: 4.
Empl: Nerbond 13: 5.
Empl: Spiritibus 13: 6.
Epilepsia 86: i.
Epithema reparativ ad refrigerandu Jecur 69: i.
Extractus Mr Goddard 30: 3.
Eyes Inflamed or smarting 15: i.
Eyes Motes 15: 2.
Eyes to restore and preserve the sight 15: 3.
Eyes wounded 21: 4.
Eyes Inflamed: 28: 3.
Eyes Mudrall waters 34: 4.
Eyes wt Running and redness 80: i.
Eyes watering & Desentions 80: 2.
Neo. Epilepsia 86: i

F

Faria 33: i. 29: 6.
Falling of the haird a Linam: 76: 5.
Farsion: in a horse 23: i.
Febribus Julapus 38: 3.
Fellon to Cure it 6: i: 77: i.
Fevar quartan 25: 3. 60: 4.
Fevar tertian to help it 24: 3. 25: i. 69
Fistula to help it 70: 3. 18: i
Filling or white spott 26: 6:
Filthy Ulcers 78: i.
Flatus disentions Enema 57: 2.
Fleams 72: 2.
For a Cortian or quartain 69: 4:
For Inflamation 78: 4.
Fracture 19: i.
Fundiment Swolled 4: 7.
Fundment fallen out 4: 8

G

Gangrena 19: 2.
Gangrena in the yard 20: 3.
Ghonorrhea 2: 0.
Ghonorrhea passio 40: i.
Glanders in a horse 23: 3.
Goute 20: 5.
Goute to Ease it 23: 5.
Goute wounded 27: 3.
Greene Sickness 26: i.

H

Hidrops 46: i:
Hidrops & Scorbutus 45: i.
Hernia Umbilicalis a Stillor 79: 3.

I

Impostume 18: 6.
Inflamation of the Testicles 4: 4
Inflamation in a brest 6: 3
Inflamed Eyes 28: 3.
Inflamation 78: 4.
Inflamation e paino a Cataplasme 77: 5.
Inflations de Ulceri 101: i.
Injection for wounds & bleed 14: 6: 71: 3.
Injection for hollow wounds 71: 4
Injection for wounds to gum sleet 73: 4.
Injection for hollow Ulcers 75: 2.
Inlostim Ulcerated 5: 8.
Itching in Children 15: 5.
Itching of the Legges 6: 4.
Itch in the Testicles 80: 3.
Julapus portat: in Hab: 39: 2:
Julapus in omnib⁹ Hab: 88: 4.
Jschiado vel Podagra 134: 3.
Inflamation in Legges Swolled 82: 2

K

Knitting Immoved & pained 71: 2
Kelwaged purging drinke 28: 4

L

Legges Swelled w Inflamation 82: 2.
Lenem Venerem 51: i. 52: 2. 52: 0. 53: i.
Lenes Venerea i: 0.
Linament: Arcei 12: 5.
Linament for warts 76: 2.
Linament for St Anthonyes fire 76: 3.
Linament for red pimples in yeare 76: 4
Linament for falling of the hayre 76: 5.
Liver purged 84: i.
Lumbricos 64: 4. 84: 2. 86: 3.
Lutilalles Balsom 134:

M

Melancholia purgatio 62: 2.
Melancholia hipotendriata Enema 57: i.
Meditina e thorax 82: i.
Member that Conjunctis 6: 6.
Menstrua Quorandu 48: i.
Morbo Regineo 106: i.
Mola Uteri iii: i.
M & L: Commendatur 80: 5.

N

Nodes to Consume them 15:7.
Nayle in the hands 22:5: 71:2.

O

Odema 21:1.
Odomata aud Cum: aglaster 81:4.
Opiate in Loud Cenoriba 51:1.
Opthalma 34:1.

P

Paines of the Joynt and Cramps 65:2
Palpita: Cordis 36:7. Pul: diasulphuritus 134:2
Palsey an oyle 34:9.
Pearle 22:2.
Pearle in the Eye 21:3.
Pearle or webb: 26:5.
Paroticles: Cum: 9:2.
Pill: ad Tussim 25:6
Pill: Kelway 25:5.
Pill: Cordobithin: 28:2.
Pill: Cont: Epilepsia 30:1.
Pill & Cogite Dr. B: 32:11.
Pill: Corobitissima in Scu: D: 50:1.
Pill: ad Lienem Cauendam 52:2:
Pill: Fluxionum in podagra 53:3.
Pill podagrica 53:4.
Pill: Arthritica in podagra 53:5.
Pul: Cephalicus. 16:1.
Pul: Asthmaticus 16:3.
Pul: Carnam Manans 16:5.
Pul: ad Ventositatem 16:6.
Pul: ad Mouendas Contractionem 16:7.
Pul ad Calculi: 16:8:
Pul: Restringens 65:4.
Pul: Cont: Flob: et Reflom 39:1:
Pilula purgatio 62:7.
Purgations 70:0. 86:4 87:2
Purging drinke 17:1. 84:1
Potus purgans ad Solis Septi 17:2.
Potus ad Vulnda Interna 17:3.
Potio purgans ad Melancholly 38:1.
Prouocandus Vomend. 43:1.
Prepulus Swelled 3:0.
Pricking of a thorne 9:5.
Pricking of a Sinewe 9:6:
Purging drinke Kelways 28:4
Purgatio Cruis & puenus morbi 73:2.
Paralysis 73:3 Παλσυς a prostratius 86:2

Q

Quartaine Feuer 25:3: 60:4.

R

Ruptura 47:1
Reparatiue podagrum 54:3:

S

Sputnantia holpod: 4:4
Sinewe pricked 9:7
Sal: Antisiloptica 63:3
Saturnus Cont Calculus: 43:5
Stab watery & moyst: an oyle: 80:4:
Stiatica to helpe it: 24:1
Stiatica a plaster 24:2: 55:1
Storbutus: 27:1
Struma Myrabilis: 43:4:
Stinglod to helpe them: 10:8
Stinglod a Cattaplasme: 77:2:
Sinewes & vaines to knitt them: 71:1
Stiatica pastio: 72:1
Spiritus Vasto: & Eodem Epilep: 30:2
St Anthonies fire a Liniament 76:3
Swarthed in a horse: 13:2
Swathed in a horse: 22:7:
Sr William Harringtons water 78:3
Stick in y Side: 10:2
Stingings of in Adder: 10:7
Stone & Strangury an approued medicine 72:3
Straine or Wrench to mend it: 56:1
Syr: ad Articulos y dolores in Lout: D: 53:1
Syr: diaphoreticus: 49:2
Syr: purg: hepar: in Lum: D: 50:2
Syr: ad Calculu: 60:4
Suffocationi hysterica purgatio
Swolled Testicles: 4:2
Stone Colicke: 82:3: 83:5
Stone & wine Colicke a thyster 83:3
Syr: Demossling 84:4:
Sparadroxo plaster: 135:1

T

To Asswage paine & Suppurate Tumors 1: 70: 5
To stirbles Swolled: 4: 2
To stirbles bruised: 4: 3
To stirbles Inflamation: 4: 4
To stirbles Swolled wth winde 4: 6
To stirbles of a Childe Swolled 4: 7
To stirbles for Itch in them: 80: 3
To maturate a Sollon: 81: 3
Throte Swolled a Cattaplasme 79: 1
Throte spitting: 9: 5
Tooth Glanced: 16: 2
Toller to keepe it: 16: 4
Tooth Ache: 16: 5
Tumors in wounds Crosts: 79: 1
Tussis a Syrrup: 36: 1
Tusse frigid Causa: 57: 4
Tusis Diarand: 57: 6
Tusis Dotted: 57: 7
Tusis est bona experta 58: 2

V

Vizitatory: 83: 4
Vlcer to help it: 18: 2
Vlcers of the yard curd: 55: 2
Vlcer in Scrobato curatio: 59: 3
Vlcer vetera Endma: 59: 4
Vlcer Can Injection: 71: 3
Vlcers hollow an Injection: 75: 2
Vlcers filthy 76: 1
Vlcerated Crost: 82: 1
Vlcer to dry it 135: 1
Vng: ad Vlcera: 12: 1
Vng Nirotiana vel potii: 12: 2
Vng: ad horrispilanid: 12: 3
Vng: de Stonsinw: 12: 4
Vng: ad Combustiond: 12: 6
Vng: & Morbo gallico: 13: 1
Vng: for a dry Struse 14: 2
Vng: ad Sciaticam: 14: 3
Vng: for Itching of ye Gods: 14: 4
Vng & morbo gallico 27: 3
Vng: Armarium: 29: 5
Vng: & Ratia 29: 6
Vngt Rosarum Mesues: 81: 4
Vng: for burning 81: 4
Vrine burnings an Injection: 76: 1
Vteri Suffocationis curatio: 74: 1
Vteri Strangulationem: 89: 4
Vteri & Odontia
Vteri Inflations
Vule relaxed: 7: 1
Vule ad Casu: 47: 4

W

warts in the yard: 3: 7
warts a Liniament: 76: 2
winde in the Stirbles: 4: 6
warts to take them away: 11: 3
woodd or pocks: 26: 5
wounds through ye body 20: 4
worms: 25: 2: 84: 2: 86: 3
wounds hollow an Injection: 71: 4
wounds ye gume short an Injection 73: 4
woumds Contused a Cattaplasme: 77: 3
wounds in ye belly & Side a Clyster: 79: 4
wrestings of a Joynt: 9: 4
wrenth or Straine to cure it 56: 1

Y

yard Vlcerated: 3: 5
yard ye warts: 3: 7

Z

Zona naruid: 72: 1


92707







Hol: i

Cura Solis Sequia

ffirst in ye begining ye Sweft way is to let blood the
patie and give to him the Lotion (in Hol: 13 nº 1)
3 or fou together and every morning to
Sweat 3 ome bodies ye mouth will be Sore
the Scro watring and more over and the Gums
of his f beard Loose & so soone as the
patient gumes to swell and grow Sore
then giv ating and let him often wash
his mo rate with the Lotion following
being wi wch will procure the flux to
wch must be Continued five or
give over that Lotion and
t following until his Tooth
throat mouth and gumes bee

wift Lotion

Salvia Mj Rorismarini ana ʒij:
aqua ffontis libs bullient
lodia et Colatur /.

Sorond Lotion

ye yetroselinu ana Mj diamoron ʒj
olia mj Rorismarini Mss rini
bb ij ffs bulliant ad Consumptio
is water must be Used until his
t ye flux doe Continue a bout
at most then it weare good to
glisters and frictions of ye Shoulders
both Shoulder blades once a day
ntion you must 4 days together
urging drink which is in Hol: ij nº 1:
nt three times day then let him blood
the Lotion wch him
mouth doth run ye must keepe ye patient
into if by nature he be not Soluble /.

Alumen
alb: aqu
modia
mouth he
night or
diuret
and arm
but bef
give ye
and give
and the
And dure
Soluble

x-rite colorchecker CLASSIC
mm
0 Cm 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
0 Inch 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
The Wellcome Library


0 Cm 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
0 Inch 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
The Wellcome Library


x-rite
colorchecker CLASSIC